



F0 007 889 679



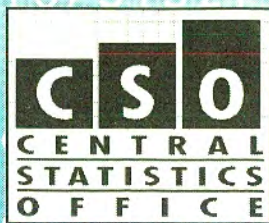
REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Research Unit

HEALTH STATISTICS REPORT 1997



Price P5.00



HEALTH STATISTICS 1997

Published by

Central Statistics Office
Private Bag 0024, Gaborone
Phone: 352200 Fax: 352201

Contact Statistician: G. Beleme
Phone: 352334 Fax: 314697

Printed by and obtainable from

Department of Printing and Publishing Services

April 1999

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Extracts may be published if
source is duly acknowledged

P R E F A C E

This is the 19th issue of the Health Statistics Report compiled by Health Statistics Unit.

This Publication comprises five sections as follows:

Section I: Health Facilities.

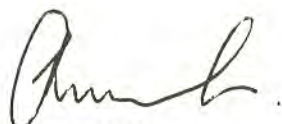
Section II: Health Personnel.

Section III: Out-patient Statistics.

Section IV: In-patient Statistics.

Section V: Mental Health Statistics.

The executive summary highlights the most important features of the data. However, the analysis of the data will be covered in the Health Stats Brief, which will be released immediately after publication of the main report. All information in this report is based on the data extracted from statistical returns compiled by health staff and medical records personnel from health facilities throughout the country. The Central Statistics Office greatly appreciates the effort put in by these staff members, which made it possible for the report to be compiled.



G M CHARUMBIRA
GOVERNMENT STATISTICIAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	i
Table of contents	ii
Abbreviations used	iv
Executive summary	1
Tables	
1. Health Facilities	
1.1 Health Facilities by Type and District	3
1.2 Number of Beds by Ward and Facility	4
2. Health Personnel	
2.1 Health Personnel by Category, Sex and Location	5
2.2 Health Personnel by Category, Sex and District	9
3. Outpatient Statistics	
3.1 Number of Outpatient Attendances by Diagnosis and Age Group	16
3.2 Number of Outpatient Attendances by Diagnosis and Month	19
3.3 Number of Outpatient Attendances by Diagnosis and District	22
3.4 Outpatient Attendances by Type, District and Facility	28
3.5 STD Attendances by Diagnosis, Age Group and Sex	32
3.6 STD Attendances by Diagnosis, Sex and District	33
3.7 Family Planning Attendances by Type, District and Facility	34
3.8 First Ante-Natal Visits by Age Group and District	38
3.9 Ante-Natal Attendances by Age Group and Facility	39
3.10 Notifiable Diseases by Type and District	40
3.11 Eye Outpatient Attendances by Diagnosis, Age Group and Sex	41
3.12 Non-Institutional Livebirths by District, Age Group of Mother and Sex of Infant	51
3.13 Non-Institutional Deaths by District, Age Group and Sex	52
4. Inpatient Statistics	
4.1 Hospital Activity by Type of Facility	53
4.2 Major Causes of Infant Morbidity (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) Below One Year	54
4.3 Major Causes of Infant Mortality (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) Below One Year	54
4.4 Major Causes of Childhood Morbidity (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) Below Five Years	55
4.5 Major Causes of Childhood Mortality (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) Below Five Years	55
4.6 Major Causes of Inpatient Morbidity (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) - All Ages	56
4.7 Major Causes of Inpatient Mortality (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) - All Ages	56
4.8 Causes of Inpatient Morbidity (Excl. Neonatal Morbidity) by Age Group and Sex	57
4.9 Causes of Inpatient Morbidity (Excl. Neonatal Morbidity) by Sex and Occupation	75
4.10 Causes of Inpatient Mortality (Excl. Neonatal Mortality) by Age Group and Sex	94
4.11 Causes of Inpatient Mortality (Excl. Neonatal Mortality) by Sex and Occupation	107
4.12 Causes of Neonatal Mortality by Age Group and Sex	120
4.13 Causes of Neonatal Morbidity by Age Group and Sex	122
4.14 All Births by Place of Birth, Outcome, Sex and Age group of Mother	126
4.15 Types of Births by Place of Birth, and Age Group of Mother	127
4.16 Maternal Discharges by Mode of Delivery and Age Group	128
4.17 Causes of Inpatient Maternal Mortality by Age Group	129
4.18 Proportion of Livebirths with Birthweight <2.5Kgs by District and Facility	130
4.19 External Causes of Injuries (Excluding Neonatal) by Age Group and Sex	135

4.20 External Causes of Mortality (Excluding Neonatal) by Age Group and Sex	138
5. Mental Health Statistics	
5.1 Psychiatric Outpatient Attendances by Diagnosis, Age Group and Sex	140
5.2 Psychiatric Inpatient Discharges by Diagnosis, Age Group and Sex.....	144
 Appendices	
Appendix 1: Methodology	147
Appendix 2: ICD Chapters and Basic Tabulation List Codes	149
Appendix 3: Questionnaires	152
 Other Recent CSO Publications...	 153

Abbreviations used

Admin.	Administration
BBA	Born Before Arrival
BCL	Bamangwato Concession Limited
C	Case
CSO	Central Statistics Office
D	Death
D.H.E.	District Health Education
E	Expected
EXP	Exposure
F	Female
F/Town	Francistown
GEN	General
GOVT	Government
GYN	Gynecology
H.E.	Health Education
ICU	Intensive Care Unit
ISOL	Isolation
L. of stay	Length of stay
LBA	Live Born Alive (at time of discharge)
LBD	Live Born Dead (at time of discharge)
M	Male
MAT	Maternity
MED	Medical
N/S	Not stated
NEC	Not Elsewhere Classified
OBSEV	Observation
PAEDS	Pediatric
PROF	Professional
PSYCH	Psychiatric
R	Received
S/Phikwe	Selibe Phikwe
SB	Still Birth
SDA	Seventh Day Adventist
STD	Sexual Transmitted Disease
SURG	Surgical
TB	Tuberculosis
TECH	Technical

Executive Summary

1. Health facilities and personnel

The number of health facilities had remained constant between 1996 and 1997, there were 16 district hospitals (including two referrals, mines, mission and private), 14 primary hospitals, 209 clinics, 316 health posts and 720 mobile stops. Similarly, health personnel per 10,000 population showed no change over the two-year period. There were 3 doctors, 27 nurses and 5 family welfare educators per 10,000 population.

2. Outpatient

The total number of outpatient attendance in 1997 was 3,173,183, representing a 7 percent increase over the 1996 level. "Sign, symptoms and other conditions", and "coughs and colds" continued to be the leading cause of outpatient attendance, accounting for 22.6 and 13.1 percent of all the attendance, respectively.

Table A: Confirmed malaria cases and deaths, 1997

Selected districts	Confirmed malaria cases	Deaths due to malaria
North West	2,396	4
Gantsi	1,217	21
Chobe	3,004	5
Tutume	3,779	5
Okavango	4,848	11
Total above districts	15,244	46
Total all districts	17,848	61

The number of confirmed malaria cases decreased by 30 percent in 1997 compared with 25,497 cases reported in 1996. Okavango district reported the highest cases of confirmed malaria and it accounted for 27.2 percent of all confirmed cases and 18.0 percent of malaria deaths. Gantsi district accounted for 6.8 percent of the confirmed cases and 34.4 percent of the deaths.

Measles on the other hand went up from 1,118 cases in 1996 to 5,032 cases in 1997. The hard hit districts were Southern with 1,147 cases, Gantsi with 546 cases, Lobatse with 507 cases and Bobirwa with 425 cases. Southern and Gantsi districts reported one death each while Lobatse and Bobirwa had no deaths reported.

3. Inpatient

Inpatient departments recorded a total of 92,250 discharges in 1997. "Malaria", even though showed a decrease of 4.2 percent from 7,619 cases reported in 1996, continued to be the leading cause of inpatient discharges. "Ill- defined Intestinal Infections" and Pneumonia" were also a major problem registering 7 and 6 percent of all the discharges, respectively.

It appears health facilities are able to manage Malaria because despite being the major cause of inpatient discharges, it does not result in many deaths. In 1997 it led to 2 percent of all deaths a 44 percent decrease from the 220 deaths reported in 1996. "Pneumonia," "AIDS", "Pulmonary Tuberculosis" and "Ill Defined Intestinal Infections" remained the leading causes of inpatient deaths. Out of 5,771 deaths reported in 1997, these conditions accounted for 52 percent.

4. Family Planning

Condoms continued to be the most popular reported contraceptive method for clients, 62 percent of all the new family planning clients were issued with condoms (upon request), followed by the pill with 23 percent.

Table 1.1 Health facilities by type and district - 1997

District	General Hospitals	Primary Hospitals	C l i n i c s		Total Clinics	H e a l t h P o s t s		Total Health Posts	Total Health Facilities	Mobile-Stops
			with Maternity	without Maternity		with Nurse	without Nurse			
North West	1	-	1	7	8	14	1	15	24	44
North East	-	-	5	1	6	26	-	26	32	17
Serowe/Palapye	1	1	3	15	18	21	8	29	49	26
Bobirwa	-	2	3	5	8	9	3	12	22	16
Kweneng East	1	1	5	10	15	19	4	23	40	47
Southern	2	-	8	10	18	15	11	26	46	30
Gantsi	-	1	4	1	5	13	-	13	19	284
Mahalpye	1	1	6	7	13	23	4	27	42	10
Kgatleng	1	-	5	5	10	14	2	16	27	46
Chobe	-	1	2	-	2	9	-	9	12	4
Kgalagadi	-	1	4	1	5	11	1	12	18	18
Tutume	-	1	6	8	14	17	9	26	41	20
Boteti	1	2	1	6	7	11	-	11	21	50
Okavango	-	1	4	1	5	9	8	17	23	34
Gaborone	2	-	4	14	18	-	-	-	20	-
Francistown	1	-	2	11	13	5	-	5	19	-
South East	1	-	2	6	8	5	1	6	15	22
Lobatse	2	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	8	4
S/Phikwe	2	-	3	9	12	-	-	-	14	-
Kweneng West	-	1	3	4	7	10	1	11	19	28
GoodHope	-	1	4	5	9	10	13	23	33	17
Hukuntsi	-	-	2	-	2	9	-	9	11	3
Total	16	14	77	132	209	250	66	316	555	720

Table 1.2 **Number of beds by ward and facility - 1997**

Facility	W a r d s										Special												Total		
	Mat	Paeds	Male	Female	Med.	Surg.	Isol.	TB	Private	Gen.	Gen.		Paeds		Male		Female		Short		Care				
											Mat.	Psych.	Med.	Surg.	Med.	Surg.	Med.	Surg.	ICU	Stay	Unit	Obs.		Gyn.	Eye
Hospitals																									
Maun	38	31	27	35	-	-	-	38	4	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181
Sekgoma	32	25	31	24	-	-	10	34	6	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176
Scottish Livingston	40	32	32	43	-	-	-	66	2	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222
Jwaneng	6	14	-	-	24	32	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
S.D.A.	28	36	-	-	24	16	9	48	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167
Mahalapye	16	14	17	10	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95
Deborah Retief	27	18	17	17	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
De Beers Mine	20	7	24	12	-	-	-	16	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	103
Princess marina	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	24	-	-	-	30	30	34	72	30	54	6	-	39	20	49	24	547
Nyangabgwe	64	-	-	-	-	-	24	48	10	-	-	4	30	30	36	36	36	36	6	20	10	-	-	-	390
Bamalete Lutheran	22	40	31	28	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127
Athlone	30	43	36	32	-	-	-	52	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203
State Mental	-	-	72	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111
B.C.L. Mine	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
Selibe - Phikwe	22	11	14	10	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	66
Total	444	271	301	350	48	74	43	380	96	8	-	33	60	60	70	108	66	90	29	20	49	20	56	24	2,610
Primary Hospitals																									
Palapye	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Bobonong	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38
Mmadinare	11	10	5	5	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
Thamaga	15	7	3	3	-	-	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
Gantsi	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
Sefhare	6	4	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Kasane	6	7	6	6	-	-	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
Tsabong	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
Tutume	17	8	5	5	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47
Rakops	14	6	10	8	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
Letlhakane	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Gomare	6	2	4	8	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
GoodHope	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
Total	125	44	35	39	-	-	7	100	-	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	494
All Clinics	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	479
All Facilities	576	315	336	289	48	74	50	480	96	183	451	33	60	60	70	108	66	90	29	20	49	20	56	24	3,583

Table 2.1 Health personnel by category, sex and location - 1997

	Hospitals		Primary Hospitals		Clinics		Health Posts		Private		District Health Teams		Institute of Health Sciences		Min of Health H/Quarters and Specialised Units		Oral Health Services		Sub Total		Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Professionals Medical:																					
Doctor	212	41	31	3	20	1	—	—	54	17	33	4	—	—	7	1	—	—	357	67	424
Professional Dental:																					
Dentist	5	2	—	—	—	—	1	—	10	4	—	—	2	—	—	—	8	5	26	11	37
Professional Nursing:																					
Matron	1	24	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	25	—	1	—	2	—	—	1	57	58
Senior Nursing Sister	2	84	—	28	—	32	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	1	1	7	—	—	3	173	176
Nursing Sister	6	176	2	41	26	127	2	4	—	1	—	7	—	1	—	13	—	—	36	370	406
Registered Nurse (Midwi	7	215	9	105	12	119	1	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	29	459	488
Obstetric Nurse	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2
Orthopedic Nurse	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Pediatric Nurse	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Theatre Nurse	—	12	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	12	13
Anaesthetic Nurse	2	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	7	9
Family Nurse Practitioner	3	21	3	11	4	19	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	11	53	64
Psychiatric Nurse	7	26	1	3	4	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	12	32	44
Ophthalmic Nurse	4	22	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	31	36
Dental Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	4	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	12
Community Health Nurse	1	9	1	2	9	19	—	3	—	—	2	21	—	—	1	5	—	—	14	59	73
Registered Nurse	54	689	10	150	39	264	13	102	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	2	—	1	116	1,212	1,328
Enrolled Nurse (Midwife	2	90	—	9	5	57	—	7	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	165	172
Enrolled Nurse	28	573	1	94	61	232	23	217	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	1	113	1,129	1,242
Midwife only	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total Nurses	118	1,956	27	452	161	877	39	351	—	21	4	77	—	3	2	33	—	3	351	3,779	4,130
Family Welfare Educator	—	11	1	7	34	357	29	292	—	—	1	14	—	—	1	2	—	—	66	683	749
Other Professionals:																					
Optometrist	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Engineer Technician	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	3
Pharmacist	9	7	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	3	4	—	—	13	12	25

Table 2.1 Health personnel by category, sex and location - 1997 cont'd.

	Hospitals		Primary Hospitals		Clinics		Health Posts		Private		District Health Teams		Institute of Health Sciences		Min of Health H\Quarters and Specialised Units		Oral Health Services		Sub Total		Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Pharmacy Technician	30	49	25	20	7	5	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	3	13	-	-	69	89	158
Dispencer (Health assista	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Dispensing Optician	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Occupational Therapist	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	4	9
Occupational Therapist a	5	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	7
Dental Technician	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	3	9	9	18
Dental Therapist	6	5	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	21	22	27	49
Dental Therapist assistant	1	6	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	11	14
Medical Technologist	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	5
Medical Science Technici	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	4
Laboratory Technician	38	49	17	18	5	1	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	62	71	133
Laboratory Assistant	6	14	1	5	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	20	28
Radiologist	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	4
Radiographer	23	10	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	10	35
Physician Specialist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Physiotherapist	9	9	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	12	10	22
Health Inspector	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	37	9	3	-	12	3	-	-	56	12	68
Health Assistant Officer	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	9	4	13
Health Assistant	5	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	15	9	-	-	3	-	-	-	26	11	37
Sanitation Coordinator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	4	2	6
T-B Coordinator	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	6	4	-	-	1	2	-	-	9	8	17
Orthopedic Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	4
Audiology Technician	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	7	7
Planning Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5	-	-	2	3	5
Graphic Designer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2
Graphic Designer Assista	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	3
Medical x-ray assistant	1	2	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	8
Statistician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	2
Systems Analyst	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Statistical Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	4
Statistical Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	3	4
Computer Operator	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9	-	-	2	11	13

Table 2.1 Health personnel by category, sex and location - 1997 cont'd.

	Hospitals		Primary Hospitals		Clinics		Health Posts		Private		District Health Teams		Institute of Health Sciences		Min of Health H/Quarters and Specialised Units		Oral Health Services		Sub Total		Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Snr Medical Record Ass.	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	3	4	7
Medical Record Officer	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	3	5
Medical Record Assistant	15	34	2	11	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	21	46	67
Medical Assistant	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	6
Health Assistant	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	5	5	10
H.E. Nutrition Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	6	8	-	-	11	13	24
D.E. Nutrition Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	12
Dietician	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	5
Nutritionist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	-	-	2	8	10
Hospital Orderly	32	427	6	147	1	97	1	4	-	3	-	1	3	11	-	1	2	17	45	708	753
Psychologist	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	4
Commissioner(Handicap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
Social Welfare Officer	10	14	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	9	8	-	-	1	3	-	-	21	25	46
Tutor/Lecturer	2	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	202	-	1	-	-	54	215	269
Clinical Instructor	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
Nursing Aid	3	14	-	-	31	3	-	-	1	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	24	59
1st Aid Attendant	-	-	-	-	69	2	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	3	75
Research Officer	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	-	-	9	1	10
Translator	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Pastor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Interpreter	3	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6	9
Total	237	690	60	208	131	110	4	4	5	26	91	49	60	218	60	82	19	41	667	1,428	2,095
Administration Finance:																					
Permanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Deputy Permanent Secret	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
Under Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Assistant Director	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	2
Personal Secretary	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	8	-	-	-	13	13
Government Executive	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	5
Finance Officer	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	1	4
Accountant	7	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	5	-	-	10	11	21

Table 2.1 Health personnel by category, sex and location - 1997 cont'd.

	Hospitals		Primary Hospitals		Clinics		Health Posts		Private		District Health Teams		Institute of Health Sciences		Min of Health H\Quarters and Specialised Units		Oral Health Services		Sub Total		Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Administration Officer	18	24	6	18	10	1	—	—	1	2	10	20	1	17	3	32	—	3	49	117	166
Supplies Officer	14	11	6	9	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	1	2	14	—	1	24	36	60
House Keeper	—	24	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	—	—	—	—	1	37	38
Librarian	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	6	—	—	—	—	4	9	13
Librarian Assistant	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
Other admin\Clerical Staf	48	218	5	29	3	9	—	—	—	33	15	27	7	38	34	59	—	5	112	418	530
Industrial Class	776	1,143	332	290	630	519	402	204	9	71	720	153	135	295	130	87	16	9	3,150	2,771	5,921
Total Admin\Finance	870	1,432	345	346	644	529	402	204	11	106	745	200	149	373	175	209	16	18	3,361	3,417	6,778
Grand Total	1,442	4,132	468	1,016	990	1,874	475	851	80	179	874	345	211	594	245	327	43	67	4,828	9,385	14,213

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and district - 1997

	North West		North East		Serowe\Palapye		Bobirwa		Kweneng East		Southern		Gantsi		Mahalapye		Kgatleng		Chobe	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Professional Medical:																				
Doctors	5	1	1	—	14	1	6	—	24	1	15	3	6	—	11	1	10	1	4	—
Professional Dental:																				
Dentist	1	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Professional Nursing:																				
Matron	—	2	—	1	—	2	—	1	—	5	—	3	—	1	—	3	—	3	—	—
Snr Nursing Sister	—	2	—	3	—	15	—	3	—	10	—	6	—	1	—	8	—	4	—	5
Nursing Sister	—	8	1	1	8	38	4	3	—	29	5	33	—	9	5	15	3	13	—	4
Registered Nurse M\Wife	—	10	—	5	1	22	3	12	1	24	2	62	1	16	1	20	1	4	1	10
Obstetric Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Othopaedic Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Padiatric Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatre Nurse	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Anaesthetic Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Family Nurse Practioner	—	1	1	1	1	7	—	2	2	3	—	7	—	1	1	3	1	1	—	—
Pschiatric Nurse	—	2	—	—	—	3	—	—	1	2	1	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—
Ophthalmic Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	1	2	2	1	—	1	—	2	—	3	—	1
Dental Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—
Community Health Nurse	—	1	—	2	—	2	1	1	3	—	1	3	—	2	1	4	—	1	—	1
Registered Nurse	3	24	1	22	11	88	5	29	8	76	9	60	2	30	4	64	1	51	4	23
Enrolled Nurse M\Wife	—	8	—	1	2	16	—	2	1	19	—	18	—	2	—	8	—	6	—	2
Enrolled Nurse	5	52	3	24	1	82	6	32	19	71	4	75	1	23	4	65	4	51	4	15
Midwife Only	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Nurses	8	111	6	60	24	279	19	85	37	241	24	274	4	87	16	196	11	137	9	61
Family Welfare Educator	5	21	—	31	3	55	5	19	3	72	8	57	2	23	1	46	—	37	4	8

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and district - 1997 cont'd

	North West		North East		Serowe\Palapye		Bobirwa		Kweneng East		Southern		Gantsi		Mahalapye		Kgatleng		Chobe	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Other Professionals:																				
Optometrist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Mechanical Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pharmacist	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pharmacy Technician	7	1	-	-	2	6	5	-	7	5	2	-	4	1	7	7	2	-	2	1
Dispencer (H/ass)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Dipencing Optician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Occupational Therapist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Occupational Therapist Ass	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dental Technician	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dental Therapist	4	6	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Dental Therapist Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Technologist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Science Tech	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Technician	2	-	-	-	4	3	1	3	8	9	4	2	3	-	9	5	3	1	2	3
Laboratory Assistant	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Radiologist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Radiographer	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Physician Specialist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Physiotherapist	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Health Inspector	2	-	5	-	2	1	1	2	6	-	5	2	2	1	2	1	2	-	3	1
Health Ass Officer	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Health Assistant	2	2	1	-	4	2	1	1	3	-	1	-	1	-	3	1	1	1	2	-
Sanitation Coordinator	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T-B Coordinator	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orthopaedic Tech	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audiology Tech	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and district - 1997 cont'd

	North West		North East		Serowe\ Palapye		Bobirwa		Kweneng East		Southern		Gantsi		Mahalapye		Kgatleng		Chobe	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Planning Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Graphic Designer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Graphic Designer Ass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X-Ray ass	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Statistician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Systems Analyst	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statistical Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statistical Assitant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Operator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ass Medical Record Officer	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Record off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Record Ass	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	3	2	4	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Medical Ass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Ass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
H.E Nutrition Officer	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
D.E Nutrition Officer	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-
Dietician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nutritionist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
.Hospital Orderly	4	39	-	1	2	44	-	20	5	44	-	33	-	11	4	32	-	14	-	12
Psychologist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commissioner for Handicapped	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Welfare Officer	1	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	2	2	2	1	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	-
Tutor\Lecturer	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	3	21	2	18	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-
Clinical Instructor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Nursing Aid	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1st Aid Ass	-	-	-	-	1	1	16	-	24	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Snr Research Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Translator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and district - 1997 cont'd

	North West		North East		Serowe\Palapye		Bobirwa		Kweneng East		Southern		Gantsi		Mahalapye		Kgatleng		Chobe	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Pastor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interpreter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19	52	9	2	31	87	27	32	72	93	31	71	14	15	27	60	13	39	13	17
Administration\Finance:																				
Permanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy Permanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Under Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assistant Director	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personal Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Government Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accountant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Administration Officer	-	4	-	-	2	13	2	3	8	7	3	4	2	1	3	5	1	2	-	2
Supplies Officer	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	3	-	-	2	-	-	1	5	-	1	-
House Keeper	-	1	-	-	-	5	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Librarian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Librarian Ass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Clerical	3	10	-	2	4	19	-	2	3	19	5	32	1	6	1	8	6	14	5	6
Industrial Class	172	95	96	45	288	213	118	59	168	180	214	153	86	57	164	149	172	99	110	53
Total Adim\Finance	176	110	96	47	295	251	120	65	182	211	229	194	91	64	168	163	185	125	116	61
District Total	222	295	112	140	370	673	177	201	318	618	308	600	117	189	223	466	219	339	146	147

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and district - 1997

	Kgalagadi		Tutume		Boteti		Okavango		Gaborone		F/Town		South East		Lobatse		Selibe/Phikwe		Kweneng West		GoodHope		Hukuntsi		Sub Total		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Professional Medical: Doctors	3	—	3	—	15	1	6	—	124	31	62	16	6	5	23	3	13	2	1	—	4	1	1	—	357	67	424
Professional Dental: Dentist	—	—	—	—	3	1	—	—	13	8	3	1	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	11	37
Professional Nursing: Matron	—	—	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	11	—	3	—	2	—	5	1	7	—	2	—	—	—	1	1	57	58
Senior Nursing Sister	—	3	—	4	—	3	—	3	2	45	1	17	—	7	—	11	—	10	—	3	—	10	—	3	173	176	
Nursing Sister	—	10	1	16	1	14	1	11	—	66	1	38	1	10	1	23	—	12	2	7	2	6	—	4	36	370	406
Registered Nurse (Midwife)	—	9	3	11	4	28	5	21	2	94	2	38	1	12	—	13	1	20	—	4	—	21	—	3	29	459	488
Obstetric Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2
Orthopedic Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Pediatric Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Theatre Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	12	13
Anaesthetic Nurse	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	7	9
Family Nurse Practitioner	—	—	—	5	2	4	2	—	—	9	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	3	1	—	—	1	—	—	11	53	64
Psychiatric Nurse	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	8	2	—	—	—	4	11	1	2	—	—	—	1	—	—	12	32	44
Ophthalmic Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	2	2	5	—	1	—	3	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	1	—	—	5	31	36
Dental Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	12
Community Health Nurse	—	3	3	2	1	8	—	2	1	7	1	7	2	3	—	2	—	5	—	2	—	—	—	1	14	59	73
Registered Nurse	2	23	2	27	3	26	4	13	17	319	15	131	3	28	9	82	7	42	—	11	5	28	1	15	116	1,212	1,328
Enrolled Nurse (Midwife)	—	—	—	8	—	7	—	1	3	33	1	10	—	7	—	4	—	10	—	1	—	2	—	—	7	165	172
Enrolled Nurse	3	14	—	33	3	48	3	20	11	230	12	77	3	49	4	73	17	39	—	15	3	31	3	10	113	1,129	1,242
Midwife Only	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Total Nurses	6	62	9	108	15	145	15	75	41	846	35	324	10	125	18	226	27	156	3	45	10	101	4	34	351	3,779	4,130
Family Welfare Educator	3	18	1	39	3	19	10	18	4	53	4	32	1	25	4	14	1	23	3	22	—	36	1	15	66	683	749
Other Professionals: Optometrist	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Engineer Technician	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	3
Pharmacist	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	5	8	3	1	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	12	25
Pharmacy Technician	2	3	2	2	5	5	3	2	6	31	4	9	1	2	3	9	3	3	—	—	2	2	—	—	68	89	157
Dispencer (Health assistant)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Dispensing Optician	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2
Occupational Therapist	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	3	2	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	9
Occupational therapists Ass.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	7
Dental Technician	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	3	1	—	—	—	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	9	18
Dental Therapist	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	6	8	2	7	2	—	—	—	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	27	49
Dental Therapist Assistant	—	—	—	—	1	4	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	11	14
Medical Technologist	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	1	5

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and district - 1997 cont'd.

	Kgalagadi		Tutume		Boteti		Okavango		Gaborone		M.Town		South East		Lobatse		Selibe Phikwe		Kweneng West		GoodHope		Hukuntsi		Sub Total		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Medical Science Technician	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	4	
Laboratory Technician	-	-	-	3	2	1	3	2	4	13	10	18	2	-	-	1	4	6	-	-	1	1	-	62	71	133	
Laboratory Assistant	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	2	-	2	1	1	1	5	1	-	-	-	1	-	8	20	28		
Radiologist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	4		
Radiographer	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	9	6	5	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	25	10	35		
Physician Specialist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1		
Physiotherapist	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	2	4	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	12	10	22	
Health Inspector	2	-	2	-	4	-	1	-	10	3	-	-	3	-	2	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	56	12	68		
Health Assistant Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	4	13		
Health Assistant	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	26	11	37		
Sanitation Coordinator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	2	6		
T-B Coordinator	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	8	17		
Orthopedic Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4		
Audiology Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7		
Planning Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5		
Graphic Designer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2		
Graphic Designer Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3		
Medical x-ray Assistant	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	4	8		
Statistician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2		
Systems Analyst	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	
Statistical Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4		
Statistical Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	
Computer Operator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	11	13		
Snr Medical Record Ass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	7		
Medical Record Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5		
Medical Record Assistant	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	2	4	11	6	8	1	-	3	2	-	3	-	-	1	1	21	46	67		
Medical Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	6		
Health Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	10		
H.E. Nutrition Officer	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	6	8	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	13	24		
D.E. Nutrition Officer	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	12		
Dietician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	5	
Nutritionist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	10	
Hospital Orderly	-	12	-	13	5	37	3	19	11	171	7	116	-	27	1	23	3	30	-	1	-	9	45	708	753		
Psychologist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	4		
Commissioner(Handicapped)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1		
Social Welfare Officer	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	5	2	4	1	3	1	3	1	1	-	-	1	-	21	25	46		
Tutor Lecturer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	95	5	30	2	6	4	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	215	269		
Clinical Instructor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5		
Nursing Aid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	9	1	4	-	-	1	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	35	24	59		

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and district - 1997 cont'd.

	Kgalagadi		Tutume		Boteti		Okavango		Gaborone		F/Town		South East		Lobatse		Selibe\ Phikwe		Kweneng West		Good Hope		Hukuntsi		Sub Total		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1st Aid Attendant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	3	75
Research Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	1	10
Translator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Pastor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Interpreter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6	9
Total	9	17	9	23	33	51	13	28	176	441	85	208	19	52	27	76	22	48	2	2	7	15	1	-	667	1428	2095
Administration\Finance:																											
Permanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Deputy Permanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Under Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Assistant Director	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Personal Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13
Government Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	5
Finance Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	4
Accountant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	21
Administration Officer	2	2	1	2	3	6	1	1	11	42	4	13	1	1	3	5	1	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	49	117	166
Supplies Officer	-	1	-	2	1	1	1	1	5	16	4	2	-	1	1	4	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	24	36	60
House Keeper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	3	-	6	-	6	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	37	38
Librarian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9	13
Librarian Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Other Admin\Clerical Staff	1	2	-	4	2	12	-	4	54	200	10	28	7	5	5	26	4	17	-	-	1	2	-	-	112	418	530
Industrial Class	98	57	89	44	121	92	132	49	407	701	187	271	146	114	144	158	55	87	45	17	97	57	#	21	3,150	2,771	5,921
Total Admin\Finance	101	62	90	52	127	111	134	55	488	990	205	319	159	128	153	200	60	110	45	17	99	61	#	21	3,361	3,417	6,778
District Total	122	159	112	222	196	328	178	176	846	2,369	394	900	195	335	226	519	124	339	54	86	120	214	#	70	4,828	9,385	14,213

Table 3.1 **Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and age group - 1997**

Code Diagnosis	Age group (years)					Total	Percent
	<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45+		
0001 Typhoid	9	58	72	67	21	227	-
0002 Diarrhoea	37,378	55,565	19,146	44,706	7,031	163,826	5.2
0004 Tuberculosis	403	1,611	1,725	16,557	4,882	25,178	0.8
0006 Whooping Cough	25	38	16	-	-	79	-
0009 Chicken Pox	371	1,801	4,755	3,344	140	10,411	0.3
0012 Measles	403	1,531	3,014	1,640	114	6,702	0.2
0015 Viral hepatitis	14	54	134	533	72	807	-
0016 Mumps	112	1,611	3,808	1,271	115	6,917	0.2
0021 Malaria Confirmed	314	2,253	6,415	9,412	1,646	20,040	0.6
5021 Malaria Unconfirmed	2,764	13,016	24,479	45,830	10,694	96,783	3.1
0024 Fungus	1,789	8,935	11,402	15,040	1,611	38,777	1.2
0028 Worms	454	3,369	2,925	4,360	545	11,653	0.4
0030 Scabies	1,406	5,461	8,765	4,330	456	20,418	0.6
0031 Other Infectious/Parasitic Diseases	94	333	597	4,126	729	5,879	0.2
0039 Rabies Exposure	25	147	566	782	135	1,655	0.1
0140 Pneumonia	6,083	7,672	2,402	3,656	823	20,636	0.7
4031 Diphtheria	22	41	18	66	15	162	-
5028 Bilharzia	22	196	169	137	28	552	-
5031 Meningitis	29	128	75	140	12	384	-
6031 Rabies	2	8	25	36	6	77	-
9030 Tetanus	1	16	7	19	14	57	-
Sub-total	51,720	103,844	90,515	156,052	29,089	431,220	13.6
0052 Malnutrition	490	2,834	431	510	539	4,804	0.2
4030 Other Nutritional Deficiencies	63	206	268	6,392	7,710	14,639	0.5
Sub-total	553	3,040	699	6,902	8,249	19,443	0.6
4040 Diseases of Blood & Blood Forming Organs	120	214	334	3,324	1,433	5,425	0.2
0112 Diseases of the Heart	46	108	338	4,225	4,841	9,558	0.3
4072 Blood Pressure Problems	24	14	699	77,943	36,108	214,788	6.8
4073 Diseases of the Vascular System	7	35	156	4,501	2,003	6,702	0.2
Sub-total	197	371	1,527	89,993	44,385	236,473	7.5

Table 3.1 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and age group - 1997 cont'd.

Code Diagnosis	Age group (years)					Total	Percent
	<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45+		
4053 Mental Disorders	22	177	671	13,246	5,495	19,611	0.6
4061 Diseases of the nervous System	170	762	2,059	9,689	2,193	14,873	0.5
0135 Tonsillitis	524	8,750	32,240	51,755	6,408	99,677	3.1
0144 Asthma	355	2,733	7,807	19,707	9,402	40,004	1.3
0147 Other Diseases of the Respiratory System	9,160	21,775	24,698	61,620	13,618	130,871	4.1
0270 Coughs & Colds	63,713	127,001	83,827	117,762	25,732	418,035	13.2
Sub-total	73,944	161,198	151,302	273,779	62,848	723,071	22.8
0149 Oral Health Problems	2,127	6,935	8,183	27,608	4,660	49,513	1.6
0167 Dental Extraction (Procedure)	60	310	3,797	10,494	3,103	17,764	0.6
4090 Other Diseases of the Digestive System	4,140	9,833	10,789	45,895	8,973	79,630	2.5
Sub-total	6,327	17,078	22,769	83,997	16,736	146,907	4.6
0196 Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium	-	1	371	23,907	742	25,021	0.8
4104 Diseases of the Female Genital Organs	49	144	402	8,135	1,762	10,443	0.3
4105 diseases of Menstrual Cycle	-	-	687	23,317	1,375	25,379	0.8
Sub-total	49	145	1,460	55,359	3,879	60,843	1.9
4102 Diseases of the Male Genital Organs	194	650	765	4,549	1,196	7,354	0.2
0211 Other Skin Conditions	19,191	55,788	65,694	75,438	11,000	227,111	7.2
0378 Abscesses	1,082	5,000	10,540	25,946	2,818	45,386	1.4
Sub-total	20,467	61,438	76,999	105,933	15,014	279,851	8.8
4130 Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System	456	1,577	6,226	71,209	31,954	111,422	3.5
4140 Congenital Abnormalities	438	705	892	2,585	933	5,553	0.2
4160 Signs, Symptoms & Other Conditions	29,155	78,153	103,097	406,103	99,341	715,849	22.6
0328 Burns	888	6,345	7,021	7,246	1,035	22,535	0.7
0374 Poisoning & Bites	351	2,993	5,754	11,174	1,772	22,044	0.7
4170 Accidents & Injuries	1,236	10,782	33,714	85,666	10,089	141,487	4.5
4175 Allergic Reactions	480	2,198	4,780	17,555	1,751	26,764	0.8
4176 Road Traffic Accidents	55	276	791	7,816	685	9,623	0.3
Sub-total	33,059	103,029	162,275	609,354	147,560	1,055,277	33.3

Table 3.1 **Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and age group - 1997 cont'd.**

Code Diagnosis	Age group (years)					Total	Percent
	<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45+		
0092 Eye Infections	4,119	9,444	10,023	19,832	4,675	48,093	1.5
0330 Foreign Body in Eye	104	423	841	2,870	665	4,903	0.2
4062 Other Eye Diseases(Excl. Infection)	1,416	4,307	6,893	20,009	6,959	39,584	1.2
7031 Trachoma	62	182	760	655	222	1,881	0.1
Sub-total	5,701	14,356	18,517	43,366	12,521	94,461	3.0
0101 Ear Infections	5,356	12,061	9,433	18,296	2,159	47,305	1.5
0331 Foreign Body in Ear	50	579	718	1,479	226	2,852	0.1
4063 Other Ear Diseases (Excl. Infection)	1,215	3,290	4,516	9,604	1,246	19,871	0.6
Sub-total	6,621	15,730	14,667	29,379	3,631	70,028	2.2
0195 Fertility Problems	-	-	-	2,641	95	2,736	0.1
4101 Diseases of the Urinary System	309	966	1,679	15,024	4,606	22,584	0.7
0080 Alcohol & Drug Abuse	-	-	43	749	223	1,015	-
0338 Medical Examinations	214	248	460	18,141	2,201	21,264	0.7
4020 Tumours	44	102	196	2,221	958	3,521	0.1
4103 Diseases of the Breast	21	5	202	3,615	597	4,440	0.1
Sub-total	588	1,321	2,580	42,391	8,680	55,560	1.8
Grand-total	199,226	481,550	543,310	1,496,505	452,592	3,173,134	100.0

Table 3.2 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and month - 1997

Code Diagnosis	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
0001 Typhoid	155	44	14	-	8	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	227
0002 Diarrhoea	17,120	18,247	15,341	12,956	12,165	15,739	10,810	9,435	11,844	15,525	12,771	11,873	163,826
0004 Tuberculosis	2,125	2,190	1,998	2,264	2,099	2,163	1,998	2,113	1,919	2,035	1,968	2,306	25,178
0006 Whooping Cough	6	2	3	5	8	9	3	9	15	1	10	8	79
0009 Chicken Pox	731	507	559	678	783	861	926	909	1,137	1,287	1,153	880	10,411
0012 Measles	229	334	272	565	633	585	535	580	620	1,094	721	534	6,702
0015 Hepatitis	81	65	40	54	34	47	67	63	65	64	65	162	807
0016 Mumps	855	758	806	838	566	533	644	432	385	387	314	399	6,917
0021 Malaria Confirmed	1,303	2,529	3,640	7,721	2,869	773	254	209	224	166	215	137	20,040
5021 Malaria Unconfirmed	5,324	11,888	16,958	30,141	11,881	5,032	2,904	2,567	2,057	2,360	2,618	3,053	96,783
0024 Fungus	3,502	3,634	3,280	3,401	2,635	2,976	2,953	3,519	3,362	3,423	3,061	3,031	38,777
0028 Worms	1,054	994	1,016	969	943	922	714	931	1,130	1,045	1,039	896	11,653
0030 Scabies	1,522	1,699	1,527	1,528	1,434	1,426	1,603	2,038	2,280	2,168	1,482	1,711	20,418
0031 Other Infectious/Parasitic Diseases	458	584	516	523	440	417	355	402	495	519	576	594	5,879
0039 Rabies Exposure	87	67	73	84	89	332	69	99	230	100	169	256	1,655
0140 Pneumonia	1,140	1,482	1,908	2,309	1,828	2,381	2,030	1,916	1,384	1,606	1,267	1,385	20,636
4031 Diphtheria	26	62	13	24	5			2	7	1	4	18	162
5028 Bilharzia	49	36	32	12	22	21	36	37	243	21	29	14	552
5031 Meningitis	22	24	26	59	9	9	26	112	11	30	24	32	384
6031 Rabies	4	2	8	13	6	1	3	6	3	8	10	13	77
9030 Tetanus	-	-	-	-	1	-	24	-	1	24	4	3	57
Sub-total	35,793	45,148	48,030	64,144	38,458	34,227	25,954	25,379	27,414	31,866	27,502	27,305	431,220
0052 Malnutrition	403	338	337	583	439	245	426	437	312	446	467	371	4,804
4030 Other Nutritional Deficiencies	1,165	1,164	1,018	924	1,406	1,337	1,248	1,402	1,382	1,333	1,194	1,066	14,639
Sub-total	1,568	1,502	1,355	1,507	1,845	1,582	1,674	1,839	1,694	1,779	1,661	1,437	19,443
4040 Diseases of Blood & Blood Formi	535	654	454	440	321	355	399	510	448	421	388	500	5,425
0112 Diseases of the Heart	644	764	582	652	865	751	756	718	1,093	842	1,048	843	9,558
4072 Blood Pressure Problems	17,452	16,455	16,044	17,531	17,581	17,755	18,129	18,992	18,597	20,290	18,159	17,803	214,788
4073 Diseases of the Vascular System	516	570	318	475	396	808	620	945	392	559	469	634	6,702
Sub-total	19,147	18,443	17,398	19,098	19,163	19,669	19,904	21,165	20,530	22,112	20,064	19,780	236,473

Table 3.2 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and month - 1997 cont'd

Code Diagnosis	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
4053 Mental Disorders	1,911	1,691	1,721	1,600	1,515	1,424	1,632	1,416	1,535	1,664	1,623	1,879	19,611
4061 Diseases of the nervous System	1,265	1,243	1,174	1,179	1,330	1,288	1,226	1,299	1,302	1,265	1,113	1,189	14,873
0135 Tonsillitis	7,115	8,809	9,376	8,815	7,969	8,310	7,483	8,077	8,380	9,543	8,113	7,687	99,677
0144 Asthma	3,968	3,623	3,503	3,770	3,523	3,716	3,254	2,777	2,915	3,207	2,912	2,836	40,004
0147 Other Diseases of the Respiratory	7,658	10,235	10,646	12,274	9,407	16,085	14,980	12,747	10,202	10,808	8,536	7,293	130,871
0270 Coughs & Colds	20,437	29,848	30,840	42,015	29,527	59,410	54,226	45,756	30,803	31,763	24,457	18,953	418,035
Sub-total	42,354	55,449	57,260	69,653	53,271	90,233	82,801	72,072	55,137	58,250	46,754	39,837	723,071
0149 Oral Health Problems	4,414	4,622	4,087	4,099	4,191	4,165	3,624	3,657	3,988	4,430	4,375	3,861	49,513
0167 Dental Extraction (Procedure)	1,471	1,410	1,688	1,452	1,384	1,286	1,794	1,300	1,386	1,551	1,688	1,354	17,764
4090 Other Diseases of the Digestive Sy	7,330	7,784	6,987	6,200	5,925	6,639	5,687	6,076	6,747	8,012	6,534	5,709	79,630
Sub-total	13,215	13,816	12,762	11,751	11,500	12,090	11,105	11,033	12,121	13,993	12,597	10,924	146,907
0196 Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerp	2,383	2,363	2,020	1,779	2,004	1,984	2,161	2,080	2,121	2,310	2,024	1,792	25,021
4104 Diseases of the Female Genital Or	1,078	896	797	791	1,088	801	774	675	778	1,040	767	1,007	10,492
4105 diseases of Menstrual Cycle	2,141	2,070	1,934	2,303	2,010	2,166	1,967	1,937	2,229	2,532	2,073	2,017	25,379
Sub-total	5,602	5,329	4,751	4,873	5,102	4,951	4,902	4,692	5,128	5,882	4,864	4,816	60,892
4102 Diseases of the Male Genital Orga	626	675	579	582	637	703	588	559	529	647	677	552	7,354
0211 Other Skin Conditions	20,559	25,997	23,477	22,515	19,231	16,968	15,169	15,700	16,617	17,752	16,192	16,934	227,111
0378 Abscesses	3,947	4,550	4,370	4,635	3,952	3,804	3,027	2,991	3,329	3,700	3,336	3,745	45,386
Sub-total	25,132	31,222	28,426	27,732	23,820	21,475	18,784	19,250	20,475	22,099	20,205	21,231	279,851
4130 Diseases of the Musculoskeletal S	9,503	9,699	8,951	9,487	8,423	9,724	9,088	9,195	9,513	10,486	8,906	8,447	111,422
4140 Congenital Abnormalities	620	637	544	506	159	134	472	377	718	299	484	603	5,553
4160 Signs, Symptoms & Other Condi	57,328	61,885	57,553	60,026	52,484	64,357	57,223	56,039	59,491	68,875	62,737	57,851	715,849
0328 Burns	1,589	1,917	1,483	1,921	2,223	2,390	2,453	1,858	1,834	1,782	1,584	1,501	22,535
0374 Poisoning & Bites	2,704	2,481	1,898	1,592	1,298	1,278	1,189	1,135	1,493	2,118	2,205	2,653	22,044
4170 Accidents & Injuries	11,678	12,985	12,920	10,767	10,902	11,543	10,552	10,579	11,627	13,383	12,281	12,270	141,487
4175 Allergic Reactions	2,910	2,537	2,588	2,059	1,841	1,641	1,738	2,047	2,232	2,363	2,138	2,670	26,764
4176 Road Traffic Accidents	703	648	706	709	1,151	847	697	987	556	593	575	1,451	9,623
Sub-total	87,035	92,789	86,643	87,067	78,481	91,914	83,412	82,217	87,464	99,899	90,910	87,446	1,055,277

Table 3.2 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and month - 1997 cont'd

Code Diagnosis	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
0092 Eye Infections	4,602	4,278	3,515	3,233	3,479	3,859	3,518	3,595	4,001	4,986	4,301	4,726	48,093
0330 Foreign Body in Eye	438	335	348	318	274	449	697	353	423	437	384	447	4,903
4062 Other Eye Diseases(Excl. Infection	3,619	3,738	2,989	2,503	2,373	3,028	2,454	3,661	3,652	3,935	3,937	3,695	39,584
7031 Trachoma	105	268	153	254	153	121	95	128	148	137	149	170	1,881
Sub-total	8,764	8,619	7,005	6,308	6,279	7,457	6,764	7,737	8,224	9,495	8,771	9,038	94,461
0101 Ear Infections	4,283	4,173	4,422	5,066	4,007	4,077	3,807	3,474	3,843	3,591	3,276	3,286	47,305
0331 Foreign Body in Ear	279	286	269	221	180	253	179	184	205	320	243	233	2,852
4063 Other Ear Diseases (Excl. Infectio	1,640	1,762	1,799	1,774	1,485	1,744	1,705	1,537	1,567	1,799	1,557	1,502	19,871
Sub-total	6,202	6,221	6,490	7,061	5,672	6,074	5,691	5,195	5,615	5,710	5,076	5,021	70,028
0195 Fertility Problems	256	195	254	257	257	202	235	252	187	221	178	242	2,736
4101 Diseases of the Urinary System	1,947	1,713	1,719	1,897	1,579	1,819	1,601	1,800	1,890	2,360	2,190	2,069	22,584
0080 Alcohol & Drug Abuse	75	101	121	62	71	63	55	71	94	106	76	120	1,015
0338 Medical Examinations	1,950	1,866	1,412	2,115	1,883	1,881	1,985	1,852	1,437	1,645	1,645	1,593	21,264
4020 Tumours	309	307	261	232	224	210	254	429	286	296	341	372	3,521
4103 Diseases of the Breast	359	361	311	294	312	526	281	495	325	452	350	374	4,440
Sub-total	4,896	4,543	4,078	4,857	4,326	4,701	4,411	4,899	4,219	5,080	4,780	4,770	55,560
Grand-total	249,708	283,081	274,198	304,051	247,917	294,373	265,402	255,478	248,021	276,165	243,184	231,605	3,173,183

Table 3.3 **Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and district - 1997**

Code Diagnosis	North West	North East	Serowe/ Palapye	Bobirwa	Kweneng East	Southern	Gantsi	Maha- lapye	Kgatleng	Chobe	Kgala- gadi	Total
0001 Typhoid	43	-	-	1	-	7	1	-	-	-	-	52
0002 Diarrhoea	12,869	4,789	13,303	4,752	10,433	12,664	3,870	9,612	4,866	2,182	2,660	82,000
0004 Tuberculosis	804	187	2,008	378	1,005	2,447	612	1,160	913	120	599	10,233
0006 Whooping Cough	-	2	7	3	2	8	9	2	-	-	7	40
0009 Chicken Pox	1,368	216	607	311	854	689	293	372	612	131	325	5,778
0012 Measles	577	37	141	477	107	1,377	745	85	235	161	39	3,981
0015 Hepatitis	57	4	39	17	36	16	2	62	21	3	10	267
0016 Mumps	393	223	539	100	721	604	238	495	228	20	350	3,911
0021 Malaria Confirmed	3,656	99	370	406	44	36	862	124	19	2,423	32	8,071
5021 Malaria Unconfirmed	15,028	1,520	4,826	2,398	158	99	8,250	811	458	8,564	134	42,226
0024 Fungus	1,705	835	3,116	1,015	3,309	3,166	751	3,107	1,524	608	546	19,682
0028 Worms	543	198	1,059	220	1,273	1,224	131	644	436	105	151	5,984
0030 Scabies	184	1,152	3,701	1,288	653	423	62	3,412	880	86	90	11,931
0031 Other Infectious/Parasitic Diseases	172	70	357	112	302	297	69	292	144	49	84	1,948
0039 Rabies Exposure	75	27	369	34	38	251	7	102	69	7	28	1,007
0140 Pneumonia	499	709	2,076	1,202	1,151	1,620	440	805	703	370	354	9,929
4031 Diphtheria	1	-	-	16	-	84	-	3	8	-	1	113
5028 Bilharzia	20	2	6	-	8	207	2	3	65	4	14	331
5031 Meningitis	1	1	4	8	4	18	3	1	10	3	3	56
6031 Rabies	2	-	22	3	6	9	3	10	-	-	-	55
9030 Tetanus	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	1	19
Sub-total	38,008	10,071	32,550	12,741	20,104	25,246	16,350	21,109	11,171	14,836	5,428	207,614
0052 Malnutrition	117	98	211	56	193	1,331	61	216	121	28	164	2,596
4030 Other Nutritional Deficiencies	481	38	900	336	222	693	152	1,272	738	137	94	5,063
Sub-total	598	136	1,111	392	415	2,024	213	1,488	859	165	258	7,659
4040 Diseases of Blood & Blood Forming Orga	209	37	221	111	342	437	85	599	151	237	191	2,620
0112 Diseases of the Heart	212	107	558	206	410	638	83	772	337	120	232	3,675
4072 Blood Pressure Problems	8,683	5,309	19,919	7,625	20,060	21,382	2,630	18,410	7,959	1,861	3,519	117,357
4073 Diseases of the Vascular System	195	115	281	114	787	314	85	194	110	30	59	2,284
Sub-total	9,299	5,568	20,979	8,056	21,599	22,771	2,883	19,975	8,557	2,248	4,001	125,936

Table 3.3 **Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and district - 1997 cont'd.**

Code Diagnosis	North West	North East	Serowe/ Palapye	Bobirwa	Kweneng East	Southern	Gantsi	Maha- lapye	Kgatleng	Chobe	Kgala- gadi	Total
4053 Mental Disorders	346	437	3,057	337	2,448	1,727	446	1,580	1,053	220	796	12,447
4061 Diseases of the nervous System	285	276	1,702	286	1,475	1,019	204	1,171	672	169	413	7,672
0135 Tonsillitis	4,321	2,631	8,680	2,839	7,992	7,254	1,598	6,019	4,175	758	1,115	47,382
0144 Asthma	1,800	1,211	3,361	1,634	3,377	2,894	580	2,914	1,849	394	814	20,828
0147 Other Diseases of the Respiratory System	7,045	3,501	8,787	3,254	10,642	5,994	2,417	8,326	4,642	1,227	1,718	57,553
0270 Coughs & Colds	23,788	12,126	34,632	11,970	30,814	32,251	10,890	25,578	15,164	4,719	6,594	208,526
Sub-total	37,585	20,182	60,219	20,320	56,748	51,139	16,135	45,588	27,555	7,487	11,450	354,408
0149 Oral Health Problems	2,670	1,202	4,450	1,453	3,877	3,366	928	5,987	1,673	932	871	27,409
0167 Dental Extraction (Procedure)	124	174	2,531	334	858	2,424	233	2,519	1,636	89	212	11,134
4090 Other Diseases of the Digestive System	3,042	1,205	5,241	1,672	10,323	4,629	1,620	6,502	3,297	1,143	1,036	39,710
Sub-total	5,836	2,581	12,222	3,459	15,058	10,419	2,781	15,008	6,606	2,164	2,119	78,253
0196 Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium	1,050	228	1,114	650	1,186	1,139	394	1,504	1,092	294	320	8,971
4104 Diseases of the Female Genital Organs	575	103	482	188	679	823	95	532	449	50	174	4,150
4105 diseases of Menstrual Cycle	1,124	376	1,809	531	2,044	1,310	459	1,344	728	265	437	10,427
Sub-total	2,749	707	3,405	1,369	3,909	3,272	948	3,380	2,269	609	931	23,548
4102 Diseases of the Male Genital Organs	415	88	399	183	814	358	59	658	224	105	171	3,474
0211 Other Skin Conditions	11,722	7,200	21,928	7,157	19,459	16,061	3,051	17,832	10,055	2,409	2,689	119,563
0378 Abscesses	1,973	1,224	3,347	1,950	3,467	2,237	653	2,850	1,615	813	777	20,906
Sub-total	14,110	8,512	25,674	9,290	23,740	18,656	3,763	21,340	11,894	3,327	3,637	143,943
4130 Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System	4,848	2,747	7,960	2,670	9,694	6,764	2,879	6,971	4,168	1,526	1,787	52,014
4140 Congenital Abnormalities	78	22	196	21	295	870	53	711	130	79	54	2,509
4160 Signs, Symptoms & Other Conditions	55,422	18,897	63,184	27,033	49,675	41,946	20,852	46,202	21,920	12,251	12,337	369,719
0328 Burns	1,329	544	2,136	896	2,575	1,464	374	1,780	1,032	217	293	12,640
0374 Poisoning & Bites	997	567	1,946	910	1,791	1,881	468	1,833	807	297	723	12,220
4170 Accidents & Injuries	6,395	3,009	10,333	4,143	10,040	8,614	2,358	9,199	5,022	2,232	2,232	63,577
4175 Allergic Reactions	1,080	687	1,796	792	2,002	1,649	678	1,682	931	329	509	12,135
4176 Road Traffic Accidents	355	136	601	206	499	574	234	397	137	148	119	3,406
Sub-total	70,504	26,609	88,152	36,671	76,571	63,762	27,896	68,775	34,147	17,079	18,054	528,220

Table 3.3 **Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and district - 1997 cont'd.**

Code Diagnosis	North West	North East	Serowe/ Palapye	Bobirwa	Kweneng East	Southern	Gantsi	Maha- lapye	Kgatleng	Chobe	Kgala- gadi	Total
0092 Eye Infections	2,137	1,123	5,341	1,261	4,374	3,330	1,113	4,291	1,750	666	666	26,052
0330 Foreign Body in Eye	163	174	297	188	317	634	106	386	173	73	65	2,576
4062 Other Eye Diseases(Excl. Infection)	1,376	987	4,145	2,404	3,044	2,744	741	3,042	1,016	472	696	20,667
7031 Trachoma	70	117	140	50	173	404	17	52	120	12	33	1,138
Sub-total	3,746	2,401	9,923	3,903	7,908	7,112	1,977	7,771	3,059	1,223	1,460	50,483
0101 Ear Infections	2,097	1,001	2,825	1,368	3,004	2,542	733	2,697	1,670	689	902	19,528
0331 Foreign Body in Ear	125	60	164	97	255	179	43	170	153	40	40	1,326
4063 Other Ear Diseases (Excl. Infection)	1,014	488	1,460	699	1,526	1,296	325	1,229	720	248	269	9,274
Sub-total	3,236	1,549	4,449	2,164	4,785	4,017	1,101	4,096	2,543	977	1,211	30,128
0195 Fertility Problems	51	5	65	20	30	121	26	78	76	37	70	579
4101 Diseases of the Urinary System	1,931	156	1,238	664	1,443	1,404	473	1,389	1,003	291	329	10,321
0080 Alcohol & Drug Abuse	76	-	85	16	57	78	11	202	63	28	19	635
0338 Medical Examinations	777	23	1,013	720	1,390	1,006	424	703	559	771	476	7,862
4020 Tumours	132	14	166	68	40	268	76	118	132	33	40	1,087
4103 Diseases of the Breast	156	85	279	121	310	339	68	286	153	28	107	1,932
Sub-total	3,123	283	2,846	1,609	3,270	3,216	1,078	2,776	1,986	1,188	1,041	22,416
Grand-total	188,794	78,599	261,530	99,974	234,107	211,634	75,125	211,306	110,646	51,303	49,590	1,572,608

Table 3.3 **Number of out patient attendances by diagnosis and district - 1997 cont'd.**

Code Diagnosis	Tutume	Boteti	Oka- vango	Gaborone	Francis- town	South East	Lobatse	Selibe- Phikwe	Kwenen West	Good- Hope	Huku- ntsi	Total	All Districts
0001 Typhoid	14	1	156	-	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	175	227
0002 Diarrhoea	12,459	5,671	8,672	17,068	14,606	3,043	3,131	8,344	3,289	3,638	1,905	81,826	163,826
0004 Tuberculosis	677	540	536	3,905	2,695	1,305	731	3,237	446	658	215	14,945	25,178
0006 Whooping Cough	8	8	-	-	4	-	1	7	5	6	-	39	79
0009 Chicken Pox	594	307	174	1,318	863	311	159	404	183	161	159	4,633	10,411
0012 Measles	358	356	317	370	141	103	511	41	54	358	112	2,721	6,702
0015 Hepatitis	52	28	20	55	280	10	13	62	10	10	-	540	807
0016 Mumps	484	156	187	543	285	347	181	162	125	297	239	3,006	6,917
0021 Malaria Confirmed	3,756	782	6,628	186	397	10	16	101	52	16	25	11,969	20,040
5021 Malaria Unconfirmed	13,811	4,891	28,477	784	4,184	48	138	1,055	657	8	504	54,557	96,783
0024 Fungus	1,900	1,593	848	4,468	2,602	1,948	1,187	2,258	1,003	959	329	19,095	38,777
0028 Worms	619	258	148	1,302	959	592	343	508	333	422	185	5,669	11,653
0030 Scabies	2,900	437	210	1,049	1,533	446	142	1,404	184	124	58	8,487	20,418
0031 Other Infectious/Parasitic Diseases	199	224	108	983	850	193	109	989	111	79	86	3,931	5,879
0039 Rabies Exposure	56	69	39	122	108	21	150	34	34	10	5	648	1,655
0140 Pneumonia	1,428	383	433	2,171	3,142	688	628	893	584	236	121	10,707	20,636
4031 Diphtheria	-	4	-	17	6	-	-	5	-	1	16	49	162
5028 Bilharzia	9	5	4	37	32	47	62	5	4	11	5	221	552
5031 Meningitis	11	6	-	222	66	1	-	5	5	10	2	328	384
6031 Rabies	1	5	1	3	-	1	2	2	4	3	-	22	77
9030 Tetanus	28	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	38	57
Sub-total	39,364	15,724	46,958	34,604	32,753	9,114	7,504	19,519	7,083	7,017	3,966	223,606	431,220
0052 Malnutrition	346	108	56	157	686	126	142	106	90	377	14	2,208	4,804
4030 Other Nutritional Deficiencies	221	702	131	2,531	2,137	1,402	909	1,070	31	432	10	9,576	14,639
Sub-total	567	810	187	2,688	2,823	1,528	1,051	1,176	121	809	24	11,784	19,443
4040 Diseases of Blood & Blood Forming Orga	151	136	110	909	720	251	152	197	41	107	31	2,805	5,425
0112 Diseases of the Heart	350	373	141	1,536	1,549	521	572	171	96	486	88	5,883	9,558
4072 Blood Pressure Problems	12,443	7,593	1,521	27,668	10,424	13,885	6,506	4,373	2,442	8,929	1,647	97,431	214,788
4073 Diseases of the Vascular System	171	412	128	1,545	1,100	329	88	293	67	218	67	4,418	6,702
Sub-total	13,115	8,514	1,900	31,658	13,793	14,986	7,318	5,034	2,646	9,740	1,833	110,537	236,473

Table 3.3 **Number of out patient attendances by diagnosis and district - 1997 cont'd.**

Code Diagnosis	Tutume	Boteti	Oka- vango	Gaborone	Francis- town	South East	Lobatse	Selibe- Phikwe	Kwenen West	Good- Hope	Huku- ntsi	Total	All Districts
4053 Mental Disorders	1,001	613	259	510	473	1,408	220	278	517	1,554	331	7,164	19,611
4061 Diseases of the nervous System	552	427	229	1,315	1,386	1,315	269	414	469	625	200	7,201	14,873
0135 Tonsillitis	6,405	3,690	1,361	15,200	9,437	6,056	2,878	3,504	1,169	1,727	868	52,295	99,677
0144 Asthma	2,180	888	595	5,619	2,688	1,943	923	1,883	660	1,361	436	19,176	40,004
0147 Other Diseases of the Respiratory System	7,645	4,170	4,847	18,510	9,043	7,076	3,341	12,164	3,470	1,744	1,308	73,318	130,871
0270 Coughs & Colds	30,156	15,097	12,877	56,202	29,851	14,407	11,701	15,548	9,302	10,006	4,362	209,509	418,035
Sub-total	47,939	24,885	20,168	97,356	52,878	32,205	19,332	33,791	15,587	17,017	7,505	368,663	723,071
0149 Oral Health Problems	2,954	1,617	1,785	5,202	3,343	2,371	588	1,639	991	903	711	22,104	49,513
0167 Dental Extraction (Procedure)	1,728	136	687	296	303	1,816	146	339	329	679	171	6,630	17,764
4090 Other Diseases of the Digestive System	3,255	1,914	1,798	13,646	6,890	3,323	1,835	3,093	1,775	1,316	1,075	39,920	79,630
Sub-total	7,937	3,667	4,270	19,144	10,536	7,510	2,569	5,071	3,095	2,898	1,957	68,654	146,907
0196 Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium	934	1,227	721	5,941	2,230	2,209	849	1,345	181	312	101	16,050	25,021
4104 Diseases of the Female Genital Organs	329	305	236	2,734	854	868	284	536	50	92	54	6,342	10,492
4105 diseases of Menstrual Cycle	1,388	998	656	5,482	2,241	983	745	1,424	396	424	215	14,952	25,379
Sub-total	2,651	2,530	1,613	14,157	5,325	4,060	1,878	3,305	627	828	370	37,344	60,892
4102 Diseases of the Male Genital Organs	249	216	150	1,208	773	522	237	280	52	118	75	3,880	7,354
0211 Other Skin Conditions	16,662	6,623	5,923	25,913	16,672	8,755	4,977	10,406	4,987	5,299	1,331	107,548	227,111
0378 Abscesses	2,852	1,307	1,388	6,643	3,616	2,084	1,046	4,028	617	681	218	24,480	45,386
Sub-total	19,763	8,146	7,461	33,764	21,061	11,361	6,260	14,714	5,656	6,098	1,624	135,908	279,851
4130 Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System	6,272	2,651	3,453	18,995	9,288	4,830	2,853	3,988	1,292	2,314	1,472	59,408	111,422
4140 Congenital Abnormalities	434	150	295	310	116	697	381	426	69	118	48	3,044	5,553
4160 Signs, Symptoms & Other Conditions	44,371	34,150	26,844	81,081	46,648	22,639	17,708	31,510	19,352	13,839	7,988	346,130	715,849
0328 Burns	1,397	735	711	1,964	1,346	1,017	410	930	644	542	199	9,895	22,535
0374 Poisoning & Bites	1,538	655	444	2,360	1,358	851	538	607	549	583	341	9,824	22,044
4170 Accidents & Injuries	8,010	4,435	3,219	24,621	11,504	5,866	4,517	9,508	2,517	2,525	1,188	77,910	141,487
4175 Allergic Reactions	1,893	1,018	592	4,576	2,927	726	657	1,071	329	494	346	14,629	26,764
4175 Road Traffic Accidents	287	164	146	3,643	1,025	188	166	208	144	142	104	6,217	9,623
Sub-total	64,202	43,958	35,704	137,550	74,212	36,814	27,230	50,248	24,896	20,557	11,686	527,057	1,055,277

Table 3.3 **Number of out patient attendances by diagnosis and district - 1997 cont'd.**

Code Diagnosis	Tutume	Boteti	Oka- vango	Gaborone	Francis- town	South East	Lobatse	Selibe- Phikwe	Kwenen West	Good- Hope	Huku- ntsi	Total	All Districts
0092 Eye Infections	2,814	2,564	3,263	4,036	2,346	1,903	568	1,888	1,480	727	452	22,041	48,093
0330 Foreign Body in Eye	250	155	142	584	348	110	80	423	88	87	60	2,327	4,903
4062 Other Eye Diseases(Excl. Infection)	1,974	1,670	1,423	3,898	2,823	2,862	639	1,461	1,055	754	358	18,917	39,584
7031 Trachoma	127	41	65	135	66	57	24	56	100	12	10	693	1,881
Sub-total	5,165	4,430	4,893	8,653	5,583	4,932	1,311	3,828	2,723	1,580	880	43,978	94,461
0101 Ear Infections	2,586	1,630	1,203	4,370	2,987	9,853	721	2,383	911	743	390	27,777	47,305
0331 Foreign Body in Ear	151	92	76	410	309	106	41	183	63	77	18	1,526	2,852
4063 Other Ear Diseases (Excl. Infection)	1,040	661	387	2,279	1,148	2,719	425	1,024	364	355	195	10,597	19,871
Sub-total	3,777	2,383	1,666	7,059	4,444	12,678	1,187	3,590	1,338	1,175	603	39,900	70,028
0195 Fertility Problems	42	33	40	1,011	210	293	71	415	13	18	11	2,157	2,736
4101 Diseases of the Urinary System	810	904	634	3,918	2,024	1,434	656	1,058	282	354	189	12,263	22,584
0080 Alcohol & Drug Abuse	24	17	18	90	36	10	6	135	10	20	14	380	1,015
0338 Medical Examinations	759	813	313	2,556	1,763	663	712	5,545	133	138	7	13,402	21,264
4020 Tumours	46	86	108	939	592	163	59	284	10	130	17	2,434	3,521
4103 Diseases of the Breast	205	108	112	1,291	287	131	81	141	44	71	37	2,508	4,440
Sub-total	1,886	1,961	1,225	9,805	4,912	2,694	1,585	7,578	492	731	275	33,144	55,560
Grand-total	206,366	117,008	126,045	396,438	228,320	137,882	77,225	147,854	64,264	68,450	30,723	1,600,575	3,173,183

Table 3.4 Outpatient attendances by type, district and facility - 1997

District	Facility	General	Well baby care		Post	Ante-natal Care		Injections	Dressings
		Diagnosis	New	Repeat	Natal Care	New	Repeat		
North West	Maun Hospital	49,836	189	8,834	325	439	2,488	5,726	5,042
	Clinics	60,721	743	29,052	477	679	4,437	11,064	11,890
	Health Posts	78,237	511	40,735	319	754	2,283	6,479	8,087
	Total Maun	188,794	1,443	78,621	1,121	1,872	9,208	23,269	25,019
North East	Clinics	35,025	237	16,246	400	355	1,661	8,136	5,297
	Health Posts	43,574	460	45,241	331	425	1,679	6,094	7,430
	Total North East	78,599	697	61,487	731	780	3,340	14,230	12,727
Serowe/Palapy	Sekgoma Memorial Hospital	27,720	178	6,515	330	269	2,044	6,051	7,434
	Palapye Primary Hospital	38,431	297	12,102	495	405	3,422	6,801	8,855
	Clinics	123,401	1,394	92,812	1,084	1,708	8,829	23,523	33,833
	Health Posts	71,978	926	63,416	348	861	3,649	8,656	14,056
	Total Serowe/Palapye	261,530	2,795	174,845	2,257	3,243	17,944	45,031	64,178
Bobirwa	Bobonong Primary Hospital	30,795	619	8,320	304	337	1,959	5,937	5,729
	Mmadinare Primary Hospital	17,804	204	5,649	365	288	1,482	3,801	5,660
	Clinics	35,850	435	36,163	342	490	2,767	6,331	7,431
	Health Posts	15,525	292	20,660	197	303	686	1,629	3,531
	Total Bobirwa	99,974	1,550	70,792	1,208	1,418	6,894	17,698	22,351
Kweneng East	Scottish Livingstone Hospital	12,997	89	2,786	166	354	1,575	4,627	4,220
	Thamaga Primary Hospital	18,200	124	4,961	260	305	2,425	3,998	5,971
	Clinics	145,225	1,290	101,828	1,299	2,735	14,649	32,249	44,094
	Health Posts	57,685	729	52,013	451	241	874	5,098	9,871
	Total Kweneng East	234,107	2,232	161,588	2,176	3,635	19,523	45,972	64,156
Southern	S.D.A. Kanye Hospital	27,314	78	2,395	119	204	1,311	5,481	4,996
	Clinics	139,794	1,499	101,615	1,361	2,188	11,552	23,429	33,885
	Health Posts	44,526	589	43,723	235	549	1,536	3,548	6,737
	Total Southern	211,634	2,166	147,733	1,715	2,941	14,399	32,458	45,618

Table 3.4 Outpatient attendances by type, district and facility - 1997 cont'd.

District	Facility	General	Well baby care		Post	Ante-natal Care		Injections	Dressings
		Diagnosis	New	Repeat	Natal Care	New	Repeat		
Gantsi	Gantsi Primary Hospital	17,563	37	922	29	98	439	1,794	2,017
	Clinics	31,839	409	13,867	194	410	1,761	4,278	4,158
	Health Posts	25,723	249	12,008	22	131	156	1,081	2,261
	Total Gantsi	75,125	695	26,797	245	639	2,356	7,153	8,436
Mahalapye	Mahalapye Hospital	46,063	122	4,886	332	361	3,132	12,308	7,585
	Sefhare Primary Hospital	12,057	109	6,597	201	141	1,363	4,215	5,246
	Clinics	96,941	1,049	69,043	795	1,047	6,603	22,718	20,103
	Health Posts	56,245	851	60,488	283	553	2,000	7,812	11,764
	Total Mahalapye	211,306	2,131	141,014	1,611	2,102	13,098	47,053	44,698
Kgatleng	Deborah Retief Memorial Hospital	23,788	235	4,443	121	120	705	2,383	1,634
	Clinics	61,880	760	45,426	817	830	5,302	12,285	21,220
	Health Posts	24,978	313	21,965	244	293	1,434	2,895	6,983
	Total Katleng	110,646	1,308	71,834	1,182	1,243	7,441	17,563	29,837
Chobe	Kasane Primary Hospital	20,524	185	427	175	316	1,868	4,300	5,175
	Clinics	9,805	38	3,998	52	116	521	1,053	1,545
	Health Posts	20,974	264	10,267	61	49	167	1,407	2,084
	Total Chobe	51,303	487	14,692	288	481	2,556	6,760	8,804
Kgalagadi	Tsabong Primary Hospital	19,751	194	7,005	142	261	1,531	3,096	3,523
	Clinics	15,386	183	12,149	122	244	1,050	2,680	1,810
	Health Posts	14,453	191	16,167	41	182	518	1,631	2,345
	Total Kgalagadi	49,590	568	35,321	305	687	3,099	7,407	7,678
Tutume	Tutume Primary Hospital	25,989	536	11,384	404	346	2,526	6,048	4,491
	Clinics	121,015	902	62,375	790	1,274	6,030	24,822	20,194
	Health Posts	59,362	887	53,313	57	569	1,231	7,603	10,432
	Total Tutume	206,366	2,325	127,072	1,251	2,189	9,787	38,473	35,117

Table 3.4 Outpatient attendances by type, district and facility - 1997 cont'd.

District	Facility	General	Well baby care		Post	Ante-natal Care		Injections	Dressings
		Diagnosis	New	Repeat	Natal Care	New	Repeat		
Boteti	De Beers Mine Hospital	20,688	-	-	-	-	-	1,506	2,059
	Rakops Primary Hospital	14,423	191	6,265	122	152	1,135	1,109	2,053
	Letlakane Primary Hospital	21,316	233	9,924	163	369	2,002	6,757	7,616
	Clinics	33,034	373	22,786	247	467	2,842	3,305	3,903
	Health Posts	27,547	328	22,544	219	286	959	2,027	2,518
	Total Boteti	117,008	1,125	51,519	751	1,274	6,938	14,704	18,149
Okavango	Gomare Primary Hospital	21,834	621	6,142	161	249	1,666	3,055	4,818
	Clinics	62,845	2,217	28,701	164	603	2,371	6,043	7,737
	Health Posts	41,366	283	21,612	82	434	1,042	1,760	3,720
	Total Gomare	126,045	3,121	56,455	407	1,286	5,079	10,858	16,275
Gaborone	Princess Marina Hospital	36,812	189	777	221	142	3,841	-	-
	Clinics	359,626	2,240	105,897	2,211	5,676	28,178	85,871	70,845
	Total Gaborone	396,438	2,429	106,674	2,432	5,818	32,019	85,871	70,845
Francistown	Nyangabgwe Hospital	30,374	-	-	3	141	288	343	251
	Clinics	188,804	1,371	59,923	1,827	3,243	18,890	39,709	51,608
	Health Posts	9,142	95	6,772	36	116	836	1,322	2,484
	Total Francistown	228,320	1,466	66,695	1,866	3,500	20,014	41,374	54,343
South East	Bamalete Lutheran Hospital	54,676	837	6,131	502	552	5,290	1,984	3,262
	Clinics	64,809	485	30,906	443	662	3,078	7,373	24,383
	Health Posts	18,397	120	12,016	32	25	103	2,496	3,906
	Total South East	137,882	1,442	49,053	977	1,239	8,471	11,853	31,551
Lobatse	Athlone Hospital	23,198	191	3,534	220	163	1,516	3,030	2,344
	Clinics	54,027	428	23,648	354	767	4,376	8,088	15,641
	Total Lobatse	77,225	619	26,482	574	930	5,892	11,118	17,985

Table 3.4 Outpatient attendances by type, district and facility - 1997 cont'd.

District	Facility	General	Well baby care		Post	Ante-natal Care		Injections	Dressings
		Diagnosis	New	Repeat	Natal Care	New	Repeat		
Selibe Phikwe	B C L Mine Hospital	37,409	26	429	10	13	98	2,758	3,163
	Selibe Phikwe Govt Hospital	21,264	76	5,293	160	319	2,082	9,792	8,432
	Clinics	89,181	648	35,904	805	1,786	9,992	26,396	26,508
	Total Selibe Phikwe	147,854	750	41,626	975	2,118	12,172	38,946	38,103
Kweneng West	Thebe Phatshwa Primary Hospital	6,533	13	1,117	5	14	104	1,886	859
	Clinics	35,228	388	35,612	193	541	2,147	4,360	5,755
	Health Posts	22,503	266	17,759	25	204	542	2,324	4,234
	Total Kweneng West	64,264	667	54,488	223	759	2,793	8,570	10,848
Goodhope	Goodhope Primary Hospital	14,353	81	3,645	207	194	1,160	1,983	1,278
	Clinics	36,445	655	32,537	395	519	2,285	4,820	4,489
	Health Posts	17,652	436	26,021	118	259	653	1,135	1,974
	Total Goodhope	68,450	1,172	62,203	720	972	4,098	7,938	7,741
Hukuntsi	Clinics	19,876	122	7,720	202	271	1,442	3,304	2,247
	Health Posts	10,847	121	8,345	49	84	382	803	1,251
	Total Hukuntsi	30,723	243	16,065	251	355	1,824	4,107	3,498
All Districts	All Hospitals	412,139	2,210	45,823	2,509	3,077	24,370	55,989	50,422
	All Primary Hospitals	279,573	3,444	84,460	3,033	3,475	23,082	54,780	63,291
	All Clinics	1,820,757	17,866	968,208	14,574	26,611	140,763	361,837	418,576
	All Health Posts	660,714	7,911	555,065	3,150	6,318	20,730	65,800	105,668
	Grand-total	3,173,183	31,431	1,653,556	23,266	39,481	208,945	538,406	637,957

Table 3.5 Number of STD attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)					Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45+	
0300	Urethral discharge syndrome	M	26	99	592	37,500	2,358	40,575
0185	Vaginal discharge syndrome	F	58	178	1,057	54,512	2,332	58,137
5183	Genetal ulcer syndrome	M	8	59	317	18,047	732	19,163
		F	9	48	220	12,362	457	13,096
0183	Lower abdominal pains (PID)	F	14	32	489	30,003	1,962	32,500
8031	Inguinal bulbo	M	2	5	48	2,971	133	3,159
		F	2	2	23	1,863	96	1,986
0019	Other STD (warts,public lice, etc)	M	1	7	78	4,482	183	4,751
		F	3	6	47	3,192	120	3,368
0339	STD contacts	M	5	3	90	10,633	646	11,377
		F	15	5	58	7,541	470	8,089
9031	VDRL/RPR positive	M	5	7	33	2,256	119	2,420
		F	7	6	45	2,443	103	2,604
Grand Total			155	457	3,097	187,805	9,711	201,225

Note: Reported cases for the under fives could be due to poor personal hygiene and child abuse. The other contributing factor could be the fact that facilities use symptomatic approach to rule out diagnosis and this may result in misdiagnosis.

STD - Sexual Transmitted Diseases

Table 3.6 Number of STD attendances by district, diagnosis and sex - 1997

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	North West	North East	Serowe/ Palapye	Bobirwa	Kweneng East	Southern	Gantsi	Maha- lapye	Kgatleng	Chobe	Kgala- gadi	Sub Total
0300	Urethral discharge syndrome	M	2,432	569	3,134	1,306	3,040	1,827	1,196	2,267	1,014	503	591	17,879
0185	Vaginal discharge syndrome	F	3,643	735	4,828	1,551	4,493	2,833	1,335	3,364	1,708	442	646	25,578
5183	Genetal ulcer syndrome	M	1,297	280	1,246	660	1,391	786	367	1,197	477	280	172	8,153
		F	368	230	1,000	467	852	649	220	757	357	169	117	5,186
0183	Lower abdominal pains (PID)	F	1,680	872	2,133	798	3,793	1,782	575	1,945	970	515	323	15,386
8031	Inguinal bulbo	M	154	64	180	102	244	146	59	176	91	42	27	1,285
		F	39	57	147	37	174	95	27	123	55	22	18	794
0019	Other STD (warts,public lice, etc)	M	330	80	335	129	358	199	99	236	153	125	70	2,114
		F	108	77	281	92	236	180	60	155	112	72	51	1,424
0339	STD contacts	M	742	202	736	290	1,538	697	235	552	393	88	105	5,578
		F	333	159	622	199	804	537	149	376	285	73	97	3,634
9031	VDRL/RPR positive	M	101	48	119	74	481	204	21	120	113	15	26	1,322
		F	44	52	152	103	388	270	20	160	91	22	41	1,343
District Total			11,271	3,425	14,913	5,808	17,792	10,205	4,363	11,428	5,819	2,368	2,284	89,676

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Tutume	Boteti	Oka- vango	Gabo- rone	Franci- stown	South- East	Lobatse	Selibi- Phikwe	Kweneng West	Good- Hope	Huku- ntsi	Sub- Total	All Districts
0300	Urethral discharge syndrome	M	2,362	2,002	1,145	7,426	3,764	974	848	2,511	755	460	449	22,696	40,575
0185	Vaginal discharge syndrome	F	2,954	2,118	1,469	13,295	3,602	1,782	1,480	3,392	1,139	807	521	32,559	58,137
5183	Genetal ulcer syndrome	M	850	441	599	3,937	1,849	500	487	1,768	235	204	140	11,010	19,163
		F	802	287	364	3,150	1,221	327	336	1,008	163	148	104	7,910	13,096
0183	Lower abdominal pains (PID)	F	2,127	608	720	5,717	2,990	1,433	487	1,386	846	505	295	17,114	32,500
8031	Inguinal bulbo	M	164	81	57	648	404	90	63	293	32	28	14	1,874	3,159
		F	137	29	46	468	225	56	24	166	15	14	12	1,192	1,986
0019	Other STD (warts,public lice, etc)	M	163	106	109	1,039	386	101	152	399	66	57	59	2,637	4,751
		F	170	68	72	794	284	84	82	267	57	37	29	1,944	3,368
0339	STD contacts	M	450	341	287	1,853	786	474	296	763	237	196	116	5,799	11,377
		F	466	223	266	1,558	596	257	194	497	160	129	109	4,455	8,089
9031	VDRL/RPR positive	M	83	30	53	398	221	59	84	82	52	15	21	1,098	2,420
		F	161	38	84	374	198	103	78	95	64	46	20	1,261	2,604
District Total			10,889	6,372	5,271	40,657	16,526	6,240	4,611	12,627	3,821	2,646	1,889	111,549	201,225

Table 3.7 Family planning attendances by type, district and facility - 1997

District	Facility	Pill		IUD		Injection		Condom		Other		Total	
		New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat
North West	Maun Hospital	97	1,183	15	68	247	1,190	439	7,065	-	-	798	9,506
	Clinics	382	4,275	19	108	169	1,072	513	5,922	-	91	1,183	11,468
	Health Posts	566	5,159	6	39	226	1,272	956	6,072	-	7	1,754	12,549
	Total Maun	1,045	10,617	40	215	642	3,534	2,008	19,059	-	98	3,735	33,523
North East	Clinics	210	1,169	12	51	104	558	1,096	3,504	-	36	1,522	5,318
	Health Posts	405	2,506	1	31	141	960	796	5,708	6	71	1,349	9,276
	Total North East	615	3,675	13	82	245	1,518	1,092	9,212	6	107	2,871	14,594
Serowe/Palapye	Sekgoma Memorial Hospital	198	1,162	23	86	70	356	36	3,136	-	-	427	4,740
	Palapye Primary Hospital	158	1,055	24	120	118	913	-	11,280	-	240	300	13,608
	Clinics	972	4,542	91	255	528	3,438	846	16,963	4	201	2,441	25,399
	Health Posts	718	3,260	208	99	305	2,305	689	8,566	20	-	1,940	14,230
	Total Serowe/Palapye	2,046	10,019	346	560	1,021	7,012	1,671	39,945	24	441	5,108	57,977
Bobirwa	Bobonong Primary Hospital	86	463	10	59	52	319	556	1,404	-	-	1,104	2,245
	Mmadinare Primary Hospital	62	432	14	17	49	198	3,777	3,740	-	-	3,902	4,387
	Clinics	248	1,703	14	36	164	834	255	5,809	6	23	687	8,425
	Health Posts	140	736	1	3	91	374	373	2,511	-	13	605	3,637
	Total Bobirwa	536	3,334	39	115	356	1,745	5,361	13,464	6	36	6,298	18,694
Kweneng East	Scottish Livingstone Hospital	129	329	31	56	78	452	3,203	8,255	-	-	3,441	9,092
	Thamaga Primary Hospital	121	504	26	73	74	534	12	546	-	-	233	1,657
	Clinics	1,600	9,153	102	378	735	4,396	2,087	13,945	-	336	4,524	28,208
	Health Posts	425	2,933	4	30	187	1,394	1,079	9,530	-	5	1,695	13,892
	Total Kweneng East	2,275	12,919	163	537	1,074	6,776	6,381	32,276	-	341	9,893	52,849
Southern	S.D.A. Kanye Hospital	6	100	1	4	9	69	28	104	-	-	44	277
	Clinics	908	6,758	76	256	590	4,156	1,726	14,930	-	16	3,300	26,116
	Health Posts	531	3,482	5	59	203	1,475	825	4,237	-	46	1,564	9,299

Table 3.7 Family planning attendances by type, district and facility - 1997 cont'd.

District	Facility	Pill		IUD		Injection		Condom		Other		Total	
		New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat
	Total Southern	1,445	10,340	82	319	802	5,700	2,579	19,271	-	62	4,908	35,692
Gantsi	Gantsi Primary Hospital	54	282	3	7	55	265	-	1,054	-	1	112	1,609
	Clinics	299	1,488	5	42	238	1,351	1,603	4,538	1	11	2,146	7,430
	Health Posts	122	706	-	3	112	666	162	1,796	2	2	398	3,173
	Total Gantsi	475	2,476	8	52	405	2,282	1,765	7,388	3	14	2,656	12,212
Mahalapye	Mahalapye Hospital	68	554	12	134	55	838	356	2,633	-	-	491	4,159
	Sefhare Primary Hospital	83	371	3	13	31	360	103	2,109	2	-	222	2,853
	Clinics	525	3,432	82	247	330	2,486	877	12,215	-	-	1,814	18,380
	Health Posts	444	2,945	14	49	222	1,952	446	14,871	-	-	1,126	19,817
	Total Mahalapye	1,120	7,302	111	443	638	5,636	1,782	31,828	2	-	3,653	45,209
Kgatleng	Deborah Retief Memorial Hospital	29	276	3	24	27	248	9	47	-	-	68	595
	Clinics	497	4,022	38	122	394	2,718	535	9,391	-	-	1,464	16,253
	Health Posts	219	1,814	4	28	152	1,042	416	3,143	4	-	795	6,027
	Total Katleng	745	6,112	45	174	573	4,008	960	12,581	4	-	2,327	22,875
Chobe	Kasane Primary Hospital	79	549	8	26	43	220	5,555	20	1	-	5,686	815
	Clinics	85	380	1	2	52	227	70	910	-	-	208	1,519
	Health Posts	193	1,469	-	1	53	421	546	1,671	-	-	792	3,562
	Total Chobe	357	2,398	9	29	148	868	6,171	2,601	1	-	6,686	5,896
Kgalagadi	Tsabong Primary Hospital	94	317	11	21	66	499	103	2,582	-	-	274	3,419
	Clinics	153	450	11	26	78	524	105	952	-	-	347	1,952
	Health Posts	107	583	7	10	80	429	142	1,800	-	-	336	2,822
	Total Kgalagadi	354	1,350	29	57	224	1,452	350	5,334	-	-	957	8,193
Tutume	Tutume Primary Hospital	110	359	12	57	42	400	-	3,474	-	-	164	4,290
	Clinics	766	3,858	99	275	259	1,359	4,050	22,667	18	1	5,192	28,160

Table 3.7 Family planning attendances by type, district and facility - 1997 cont'd.

District	Facility	Pill		IUD		Injection		Condom		Other		Total	
		New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat
	Health Posts	456	2,598	4	46	167	1,013	725	5,225	4	40	1,356	8,922
	Total Tutume	1,332	6,815	115	378	468	2,772	4,775	31,366	22	41	6,712	41,372
Boteti	De Beers Mine Hospital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Kakopa Primary Hospital	34	409	9	24	65	263	-	94	-	-	108	790
	Letlakane Primary Hospital	144	1,064	30	185	174	750	1,438	3,934	-	-	1,836	5,933
	Clinics	241	2,591	20	114	160	923	78	4,480	-	59	499	8,167
	Health Posts	238	1,306	-	6	76	388	303	2,265	-	-	617	3,965
	Total Boteti	657	5,370	59	329	475	2,324	1,859	10,773	-	59	3,060	18,855
Okavango	Gomare Primary Hospital	150	1,283	2	3	102	409	211	1,242	-	-	525	2,937
	Clinics	567	2,252	81	255	192	1,078	1,717	6,946	-	-	2,557	10,531
	Health Posts	320	1,704	4	21	124	584	1,497	3,207	4	19	1,949	5,535
	Total Gomare	1,037	5,239	87	279	418	2,071	3,485	11,395	4	19	5,031	19,003
Gaborone	Princess Marina Hospital	124	313	56	98	33	126	70	667	45	326	328	1,530
	Clinics	1,622	16,146	415	1,913	950	6,892	1,559	25,982	86	379	4,622	51,312
	Total Gaborone	1,746	16,459	471	2,011	983	7,018	1,619	26,649	131	705	4,950	52,842
Francistown	Nyangabgwe Hospital	10	109	1	10	6	47	8	47	-	-	25	213
	Clinics	1,289	7,447	190	712	710	3,060	2,425	31,097	-	6	4,614	42,322
	Health Posts	107	1,393	8	16	32	401	200	3,152	-	-	347	4,962
	Total Francistown	1,406	8,949	199	738	748	3,508	2,633	34,296	-	6	4,986	47,497
South East	Bamalete Lutheran Hospital	64	969	12	212	19	473	1	172	-	-	96	1,826
	Clinics	382	2,632	48	104	209	1,376	681	4,319	-	1	1,320	8,432
	Health Posts	237	2,355	-	-	64	320	668	3,973	-	-	969	6,648
	Total South East	683	5,956	60	316	292	2,169	1,350	8,464	-	1	2,385	16,906
Lobatse	Athlone Hospital	41	316	3	139	41	627	-	970	-	-	85	2,052

Table 3.7 Family planning attendances by type, district and facility - 1997 cont'd.

District	Facility	Pill		IUD		Injection		Condom		Other		Total	
		New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat
	Clinics	286	3,211	27	117	167	1,536	446	7,774	-	-	926	12,638
	Total Lobatse	24,852	268,052	2,280	19,456	15,808	164,388	33,896	664,544	-	-	76,836	1,116,440
Selibe Phikwe	B C I. Mine Hospital	55	20	3	1	36	143	1,507	938	8	1	1,609	1,103
	Selibe Phikwe Govt Hospital	112	807	61	160	72	375	69	619	-	-	314	1,961
	Clinics	1,122	6,856	83	366	518	2,338	3,054	17,376	-	2	4,777	26,938
	Total Selibe Phikwe	1,289	7,683	147	527	626	2,856	4,630	18,933	8	3	6,700	30,002
Kweneng West	Thebe Phatshwa Primary Hospital	32	178	1	5	1	36	-	2,776	-	-	34	2,995
	Clinics	448	2,434	8	32	115	963	868	4,406	1	-	1,440	7,835
	Health Posts	198	1,480	20	39	73	504	939	3,330	-	-	1,230	5,353
	Total Kweneng West	678	4,092	29	76	189	1,503	1,807	10,512	1	-	2,704	16,183
Goodhope	Goodhope Primary Hospital	46	317	6	22	94	354	74	548	-	-	220	1,241
	Clinics	309	2,150	14	46	183	1,447	630	5,036	-	-	1,136	8,679
	Health Posts	243	1,486	0	2	78	595	470	2,940	-	-	791	5,023
	Total Goodhope	598	3,953	20	70	355	2,396	1,174	8,524	-	-	2,147	14,943
Hunkutsi	Clinics	176	891	7	111	99	399	196	4,321	-	-	478	5,722
	Health Posts	95	662	-	103	50	242	174	1,602	-	-	319	2,609
	Total Hukunsti	271	1,553	7	214	149	641	370	5,923	-	-	797	8,331
All Districts	All Hospitals	933	6,138	221	992	693	4,944	5,826	24,653	53	327	7,726	37,054
	All Primary Hospitals	1,174	7,034	151	606	923	5,300	6,784	34,783	2	241	9,034	47,964
	All Clinics	13,087	87,840	1,443	5,568	6,944	43,151	25,607	223,483	116	1,162	47,197	361,204
	All Health Posts	5,764	38,577	286	585	2,436	16,337	11,406	85,599	40	203	19,932	141,301
	Grand-total	20,958	139,589	2,101	7,751	10,996	69,732	49,623	368,518	211	1,933	83,889	587,523

Table 3.8 First ante natal visits by age group and district - 1997

District	Age group (years)						Total
	<15	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-44	45+	
North West	9	481	928	395	54	5	1,872
North East	2	167	353	214	34	10	780
Serowe/Palapye	36	722	1,564	739	161	21	3,243
Bobirwa	5	311	704	309	81	8	1,418
Kweneng East	42	675	1,891	826	172	29	3,635
Southern	13	609	1,423	741	137	18	2,941
Ghantsi	7	121	350	138	19	4	639
Mahalapye	24	451	952	539	120	16	2,102
Kgatleng	6	253	618	305	58	3	1,243
Chobe	3	104	248	112	13	1	481
Kgalagadi	9	149	363	135	28	3	687
Tutume	31	487	948	567	140	16	2,189
Boteti	7	315	591	294	59	8	1,274
Okavango	13	313	604	306	46	4	1,286
Giaborone	34	893	3,495	1,231	152	13	5,818
Francistown	24	734	1,933	701	93	15	3,500
South East	11	206	639	285	57	41	1,239
Lobatse	2	169	493	233	31	2	930
Selibe Phikwe	2	339	1,338	383	54	2	2,118
Kweneng West	2	157	372	193	33	2	759
Coodhope	4	291	556	320	59	13	1,243
Hukuntsi	2	20	35	24	2	1	84
Total	288	7,967	20,398	8,990	1,603	235	39,481

Table 3.9 Ante natal attendances by age group and facility - 1997

Facility	First Visits							Repeat Visits						
	<15	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-44	45+	Total	<15	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-44	45+	Total
District Hospitals														
Maun	2	101	237	95	4	-	439	8	411	1,561	482	26	-	2,488
Sekgoma	13	51	124	73	7	1	269	36	372	1,013	574	45	4	2,044
Molepolole	-	36	250	44	21	3	354	2	226	947	342	55	3	1,575
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S D A Kanye	2	45	87	60	10	-	204	-	235	657	379	40	-	1,311
Mahalapye	1	60	202	91	7	-	361	4	600	1,691	740	93	4	3,132
Mochudi	-	20	61	32	7	-	120	-	75	393	200	36	1	705
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Princess Marina	5	11	68	53	5	-	142	36	379	1,771	1,466	176	13	3,841
Nyangabwe	1	16	78	39	6	1	141	-	16	135	122	12	3	288
Bamalete	5	86	276	120	28	37	552	42	765	2,488	1,524	154	317	5,290
Athlone	1	12	84	59	6	1	163	5	151	798	518	36	8	1,516
BCL Mine Hosp	-	2	2	7	1	1	13	1	6	31	51	8	1	98
Selibe Phikwe	1	50	214	51	3	-	319	5	258	1,382	384	50	3	2,082
Total	31	490	1,683	724	105	44	3,077	139	3,494	12,867	6,782	731	357	24,370
Primary Hospitals														
Palapye	2	88	219	82	13	1	405	10	726	1,725	798	156	7	3,422
Bobonong	2	79	171	67	17	1	337	4	359	970	471	152	3	1,959
Mmadinare	-	62	156	60	9	1	288	-	260	781	372	58	11	1,482
Thamaga	1	46	135	104	15	4	305	2	292	1,151	817	147	16	2,425
Goodhope	1	27	95	59	11	1	194	3	175	586	327	67	2	1,160
Gantsi	1	16	53	26	2	-	98	2	86	225	125	1	-	439
Sefare	-	30	59	37	14	1	141	2	281	588	391	94	7	1,363
Kasane	1	54	179	71	11	-	316	8	268	1,120	409	61	2	1,868
Tsabong	-	51	151	45	11	3	261	-	330	915	222	63	1	1,531
Tutume	-	63	163	97	21	2	346	-	400	1,254	734	128	10	2,526
Rakops	-	41	59	36	16	-	152	-	282	531	244	67	11	1,135
Letlhakane	-	98	187	78	5	1	369	21	468	1,005	473	29	6	2,002
Gumare	-	68	113	60	7	1	249	-	334	918	355	50	9	1,666
Thebe Phatshwa	-	2	6	6	-	-	14	-	8	68	27	1	-	104
Total	8	725	1,746	828	152	16	3,475	52	4,269	11,837	5,765	1,074	85	23,082
All clinics	186	5,265	14,117	5,930	985	128	26,611	567	21,997	77,518	35,446	4,904	331	140,763
All health posts	63	1,487	2,852	1,508	361	47	6,318	202	3,939	9,724	5,655	1,117	93	20,730
All facilities	288	7,967	20,398	8,990	1,603	235	39,481	960	33,699	111,946	53,648	7,826	866	208,945

Table 3.10 **Notifiable diseases by type and district - 1997**

District	Malaria				Measles		Minin- gitis		Rabies	EXP	Viral Hepatitis		Whoopin Cough		Typh- oid		Diarrhoea				Pneu- monia		Total Reports		
	confirmed		unconfirmed		C	D	C	D			C	D	C	D	C	D	<5yrs		5+yrs		C	D	Expected	Received	Percent Received
	C	D	C	D													C	D	C	D					
North West	2,396	4	10,344	3	334	-	-	-	28	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	3,671	-	2,778	-	96	-	1,248	864	69.2
North east	47	-	1,226	-	51	-	1	-	18	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2,199	-	1,808	-	449	-	1,612	1,611	99.9
Serowe	363	3	5,343	1	82	1	5	2	312	-	16	1	-	-	-	-	6,756	5	4,783	-	1,041	13	2,132	2,111	99.0
Bobirwa	228	1	2,427	-	425	-	1	-	26	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	2,461	-	1,668	-	822	-	988	977	98.9
Kweneng East	58	-	122	-	25	-	2	-	20	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	2,407	3	1,471	-	185	-	1,924	1,364	70.9
Southern	50	1	35	-	1,147	1	23	-	328	-	7	-	1	-	-	-	5,378	1	2,674	-	525	2	1,820	1,556	85.5
Gantsi	1,217	21	9,690	7	546	1	-	-	8	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	2,076	2	1,221	-	360	5	988	956	96.8
Mahalapye	126	1	550	-	21	-	-	-	97	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4,162	3	3,197	1	381	1	2,028	2,017	99.5
Kgatleng	15	1	324	-	157	-	3	1	46	-	2	-	4	-	-	-	1,901	-	1,382	-	324	-	1,300	1,300	100.0
Chobe	3,004	5	10,895	-	33	1	1	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1,118	-	990	-	317	1	624	624	100.0
Kgalagadi	31	-	129	-	18	-	12	1	17	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	1,505	-	914	-	246	1	884	845	95.6
Tutume	3,779	5	12,799	-	289	-	4	1	65	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	5,404	-	4,339	-	1,073	3	1,768	1,417	80.1
Boteji	975	1	6,772	-	268	-	2	-	48	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	-	1,649	-	91	-	1,092	1,009	92.4
Okavango	4,848	11	26,352	5	244	1	15	-	30	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	4,773	1	3,294	-	285	-	780	780	100.0
Gaborone	102	-	480	-	286	-	8	1	48	-	12	-	2	-	-	-	6,350	4	6,145	-	512	-	988	960	97.2
Francistown	423	3	3,631	-	94	-	-	-	66	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	5,116	2	5,340	-	1,560	-	1,300	1,231	94.7
South East	8	1	19	-	60	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	1,513	-	998	-	375	-	728	728	100.0
Lobatse	16	-	107	-	507	-	3	-	137	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	1,451	-	865	-	518	-	364	358	98.4
Selibe Phikwe	92	2	818	-	32	1	-	-	31	-	24	1	6	-	1	1	2,880	7	3,476	-	498	1	624	617	98.9
Kweneng West	59	1	566	4	21	-	-	-	13	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1,240	3	525	-	325	-	936	930	99.4
GoocHope	3	-	2	-	296	-	-	-	18	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	906	-	426	-	194	-	1,040	1,007	96.8
Hukuntsi	8	-	333	3	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	818	-	622	-	73	-	572	513	89.7
All districts	17,848	61	92,964	23	5,032	6	80	6	1,365	-	211	2	21	-	1	1	66,905	31	50,563	1	10,250	27	25,740	23,775	92.4

Note: There were no reported cases for quarantiable diseases during the year, i.e. cholera, yellow fever, plague and other notifiable diseases such as neonatal tetanus and diphtheria.

C = Case

D = Death

Exp. = Exposure

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
190	Maligant Neoplasm of Eye									
190.3	Conjunctiva	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
190.5	Tumors Retinoblastoma	M	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	3
		F	-	19	-	1	-	-	-	20
216.1	Lid Tumor	M	-	1	3	18	3	3	3	31
		F	1	2	3	16	2	1	3	28
	Sub-total	M	-	2	4	18	5	3	4	36
		F	1	21	3	19	2	1	3	50
224	Benign Neoplasm of eye									
224.0	Eyeball,except Conjunctiva,Cornea,Retina and Choroid	M	2	5	12	108	27	4	18	176
		F	3	4	11	160	18	6	6	208
224.3	Nevus/Papilloma/Dermoid	M	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
224.8	Other Specified Parts	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
	Sub-total	M	2	5	12	112	27	4	18	180
		F	3	4	11	161	19	6	6	210
360	Disorders of the eye									
360.0	Endophthalmitis/Abcess	M	1	2	3	12	7	10	9	44
		F	1	2	1	12	3	6	4	29
360.1	Ophthalmia Nodosa	M	-	-	1	2	-	2	-	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
360.4	Phitisis/Absolute Glaucoma	M	-	3	5	29	43	120	30	230
		F	-	-	4	29	33	142	25	233
360.8	Luxation of the Globe	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
360.9	Unspecified	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
	Sub-total	M	1	5	9	44	50	132	39	280
		F	1	2	5	42	36	150	29	265
361	Retina detachments and defects									
361.0	Retinal Detachment	M	2	2	2	13	4	-	1	24
		F	1	5	6	23	2	-	4	41
362	Other retina disorders									
362.0	Retinopathy	M	-	1	1	24	16	12	8	62
362.1	Retinal Vascular Changes	M	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
362.2	Other Proliferative Retinopathy	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
362.3	Retinal Vascular Diseases	M	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	3
362.4	Detachment of Retinal Pigment	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
362.5	Macula Degeneration (Cyst/Hole/Puckering)	M	1	2	6	65	19	8	14	115
		F	1	7	11	60	30	13	7	129
362.7	Retinitis Pigmentosa	M	-	-	2	17	1	3	1	24
		F	-	-	1	6	7	-	-	14
362.8	Anomaly (Retina)	M	-	-	-	6	-	1	-	7
		F	-	-	-	5	-	1	-	6
	Sub-total	M	1	3	9	10	39	24	23	209
		F	1	7	12	73	38	15	7	153
363	Chorioretinal inflammations, scars & other disorders of choroid									
363.0	Chorioretinitis	M	-	-	2	8	1	1	-	12
		F	-	-	-	9	5	4	-	18
363.1	Syphilis/Chorioretinal Scar;	M	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	5
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
363.3	Trauma	M	-	11	43	172	30	10	19	285
		F	-	6	14	86	11	-	14	131
363.4	Atrophy & Sclerosis of Choroid	M	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	3
		F	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
363.5	Hereditary Choroid Dystrophies	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
363.6	Choroidal Haemorrhage	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
363.8	Other Disorders of Choroid	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
	Sub-total	M	-	11	46	185	36	11	19	308
		F	-	7	14	97	16	4	14	152
364	Disorders of the iris & ciliary body									
364.0	Iritis/Iridocyclitis/Uveitis	M	1	8	42	356	86	42	50	585
		F	1	2	32	202	55	44	27	363
364.1	Chronic Iridocyclitis	M	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
364.4	Hypaema of the Iris	M	-	1	15	39	7	5	3	70
		F	-	-	3	11	4	1	2	21
364.5	Tumor of the Iris	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
364.8	Other Disorders of Iris & Ciliary Body	F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
	Sub-total	M	1	9	57	397	94	47	53	658
		F	1	2	35	216	59	45	30	388

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
365	Glaucoma									
365.0	Narrow Angle/Glaucoma/Ocular Hypertension	M	-	-	1	5	3	5	12	26
		F	-	-	-	4	7	9	10	30
365.1	Open Angle Glaucoma	M	1	3	12	173	558	674	256	1,677
		F	2	1	10	168	401	650	216	1,448
365.2	Primary Angle -Closure Glaucoma	M	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	5
365.3	Corticosteroid - induced Glaucoma	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
365.5	Hypermaturation Cataract	M	-	-	2	16	6	5	8	37
		F	-	-	2	9	2	4	5	22
365.6	Traumatic Glaucoma	M	-	1	1	1	4	9	10	26
		F	-	-	-	3	3	3	4	13
365.9	Inflammatory Glaucoma	M	-	1	-	2	2	3	-	8
		F	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	5
	Sub-total	M	1	5	16	197	574	701	286	1,780
		F	2	1	12	185	417	671	237	1,525
366	Cataract									
366.0	Infantile, Juvenile & Presenile Cataract	M	-	1	1	6	66	287	24	385
		F	-	-	1	17	89	363	38	508
366.1	Senile Cataract	M	1	6	27	126	255	1,045	345	1,805
		F	2	5	20	98	363	1,273	431	2,192
366.2	Traumatic Cataract	M	-	6	50	130	30	14	13	243
		F	-	7	12	30	12	7	9	77
366.3	Cataract Secondary to Ocular Disorders	M	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	3
		F	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
366.4	Metabolic Cataract	M	-	-	1	4	3	4	2	14
		F	-	-	-	4	4	7	3	18
366.5	After-cataract	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	4
	Sub-total	M	1	13	79	268	354	1,351	387	2,453
		F	2	12	34	149	469	1,651	484	2,801
367	Disorders of refraction & accommodation									
367.0	Hypermetropia	M	-	-	6	11	8	2	1	28
		F	-	-	6	18	10	1	1	36

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
367.1	Myopia	M	-	1	117	737	142	49	64	1,110
		F	-	5	165	1,258	227	96	96	1,847
367.2	Astigmatism	M	-	1	3	8	1	1	1	15
		F	-	1	2	11	1	1	3	19
367.3	Anisometropia & Aniseikonia	M	-	-	1	14	3	-	-	18
		F	-	-	4	7	2	1	1	15
367.4	Presbyopia	M	-	-	2	114	275	55	39	485
		F	-	5	7	307	578	99	56	1,052
367.5	Disorders of Accommodation	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
367.8	Trabeculectomy	M	-	-	1	29	2	-	1	33
		F	-	-	3	53	4	1	12	73
	Sub-total	M	-	2	130	913	431	107	106	1,689
		F	-	11	187	1,655	822	199	169	3,043
368	Visual Disturbances									
368.0	Amblyopia & Astigmatism	M	1	1	4	10	2	2	2	22
		F	1	2	8	8	1	2	1	23
368.1	Photophobia & Asthenopia	M	1	4	17	145	10	1	17	195
		F	2	3	34	258	12	6	15	330
368.2	Diplopia	F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
368.4	Visual Field Defects	M	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
368.5	Colour Vision Deficiencies	M	-	-	1	51	5	-	2	59
		F	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	4
368.6	Night Blindness	M	-	-	3	4	-	-	-	7
		F	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	6
368.8	Other Visual Disturbances	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
	Sub-total	M	2	5	26	212	18	3	21	287
		F	3	5	43	277	14	8	17	367
369	Blindness & Low Vision									
369.0	Blindness, Both Eyes & Migraine	M	3	4	34	119	31	23	17	231
		F	5	14	27	179	46	41	13	325
369.1	Blindness, One Eye, Low Vision Other Eye	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
369.2	Low Vision, Both Eyes	M	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	4
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
369.3	Unqualified Visual Loss, Both Eyes	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
369.6	Blindness, One Eye	M	-	-	2	20	3	6	4	35
		F	1	-	4	23	5	7	3	43
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
369.7	Low Vision, One Eye	M	3	4	37	141	35	30	21	271
	Sub-total	F	6	14	32	205	52	49	16	374
370	Keratitis									
370.0	Corneal Ulcer, Laceration & Perforation	M	2	42	131	344	114	76	51	760
		F	4	28	75	208	56	40	51	462
370.1	Dendritic keratitis	M	-	1	-	3	2	2	-	8
		F	-	-	1	5	1	3	1	11
370.2	Keratitis	M	-	2	4	14	8	9	6	43
		F	-	-	6	13	2	7	1	29
370.3	Exposure	M	-	2	2	3	4	16	2	29
		F	-	-	1	6	-	7	2	16
370.4	Interstitial	M	-	1	5	24	7	1	1	39
		F	-	-	-	20	4	5	2	31
370.5	Corneal Abscess	M	-	4	20	49	21	24	6	124
		F	-	-	16	77	8	29	9	139
370.6	Herptic	M	-	3	2	21	-	1	7	34
		F	-	1	1	11	2	5	1	21
370.8	Other Forms of Keratitis	M	-	-	1	5	1	-	1	8
		F	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	5
	Sub-total	M	2	55	165	463	157	129	74	1,045
		F	4	29	103	341	73	96	68	714
371	Corneal opacity & other disorders of cornea									
371.0	Corneal Scars & Opacity	M	6	15	63	145	70	87	45	431
		F	3	13	48	124	49	85	33	355
371.1	Corneal Pigmentations & Deposits	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3
371.2	Corneal Oedema	M	-	-	1	8	2	11	9	31
		F	-	-	-	4	1	7	2	14
371.3	Rupture	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
		F	-	-	-	2	-	2	1	5
371.4	Corneal Degenerations	M	-	-	4	11	1	4	-	20
		F	-	1	2	4	-	1	-	8
371.5	Fuch's	M	-	-	-	2	4	1	-	7
		F	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	5

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
371.6	Keratomycosis	M	-	-	1	4	1	-	-	6
		F	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	8
371.7	Corneal Staphyloma	M	-	-	3	7	5	10	1	26
		F	-	1	2	7	5	7	3	25
371.8	Groenow's	F	-	1	-	2	1	1	-	5
701.1	Dyskeratosis	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
	Sub-total	M	6	15	72	177	83	114	58	525
		F	3	16	56	150	57	106	41	429
372	Disorders of conjunctiva									
372.0	Conjunctivitis & Trachoma Infectious	M	117	263	385	562	104	57	109	1,597
		F	137	262	402	947	186	113	108	2,155
372.1	Vernal Catarrh	M	21	451	1,313	1,058	65	26	59	2,993
		F	13	317	979	1,822	158	33	116	3,438
372.2	Blepharo Conjunctivitis	M	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	1	6	1	-	1	9
372.3	Traumatic conjunctivitis	M	4	26	136	552	82	19	38	857
		F	1	23	67	294	43	17	14	459
372.4	Pterygium	M	-	6	14	627	238	74	66	1,025
		F	2	6	12	1,536	656	248	169	2,629
372.5	Pingueculum	M	2	3	9	208	55	37	9	323
		F	-	4	9	459	191	114	26	803
372.6	Conjunctival Scars	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
372.7	Black Eye/Chemosis & Subconjunctival Haemorrhage	M	1	15	69	363	46	9	28	531
		F	1	15	33	297	39	5	15	405
372.8	Other Disorders of Conjunctiva	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5
372.9	Unspecified	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
V65.5	Normal Eyes	M	8	60	197	6,390	412	72	167	7,306
		F	8	33	263	5,521	244	72	136	6,277
	Sub-total	M	153	824	2,124	9,765	1,002	294	476	14,638
		F	162	660	1,766	10,889	1,518	602	585	16,182
373	Inflammation of eyelids									
373.0	Blepharitis	M	3	7	10	26	4	2	5	57
		F	1	1	6	44	10	5	8	75
373.1	Stye & Hordeolum	M	-	28	139	332	32	11	32	574
		F	3	32	169	534	29	15	30	812

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
373.2	Chalazion	M	-	10	52	254	14	2	10	342
		F	1	12	72	402	25	7	25	544
373.3	Non-infectious Dermatoses of the Eyelid	F	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	3
373.4	Dermatitis	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
373.5	Herpes Zoster	M	-	-	1	69	12	3	2	87
		F	1	2	-	89	14	5	3	114
	Sub-total	M	3	45	202	682	62	18	49	1,061
		F	6	47	248	1,071	78	32	66	1,548
374	Other disorders of the eyelids									
374.0	Entropion & Trichiasis	M	1	3	5	42	29	40	13	133
		F	1	1	3	53	39	89	44	230
374.1	Ectropion	M	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	6
		F	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	4
374.2	Lagophthalmos	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
374.3	Ptosis/Blepharochalasis	M	-	-	9	7	3	1	-	20
		F	-	5	3	6	1	1	1	17
	Sub-total	M	1	3	15	50	33	43	15	160
		F	1	7	6	61	41	92	45	253
375	Disorders of lacrimal system									
375.0	Dacryoadenitis	M	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
375.1	Dry Eye Syndrome	M	11	15	13	39	1	3	5	87
		F	2	9	15	25	4	6	2	63
375.2	Epiphora	M	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	4
		F	-	3	2	1	-	1	-	7
375.3	Dacryocystitis	M	1	3	1	3	-	-	-	8
		F	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
375.4	Chronic Inflammation of Lacrimal Passages	M	3	1	5	1	-	-	1	11
		F	-	2	-	2	1	1	-	6
375.5	Insufficiency of Lacrimal Passages	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
	Sub-total	M	16	21	22	44	1	3	7	114
		F	2	15	17	29	5	10	2	80
376	Disorders of the Orbit									
376.0	Cellulitis & Abscess	M	1	15	27	17	3	3	5	71
		F	2	8	17	27	5	7	2	68

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
376.1	Granuloma	M	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8
		F	1	-	1	11	7	-	-	20
376.32	Displacement of Globe	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
376.5	Enophthalmos	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
376.8	Other Disorders of the Orbit	M	-	-	1	2	-	-	1	4
		F	-	-	1	5	-	-	-	6
	Sub-total	M	1	15	28	28	4	3	6	85
		F	3	8	19	43	12	7	2	94
377	Disorders of optic nerve & visual pathways									
377.0	Papilledema	M	-	2	1	15	-	2	1	21
		F	1	1	1	25	3	2	4	37
377.1	Atrophy	M	1	1	5	52	25	41	23	148
		F	2	-	4	56	26	31	14	133
377.2	Other Disorders of Optic Disc	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
377.3	Optic Neuritis	F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
377.5	Disorders of Optic Chiasm	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	3
	Sub-total	M	1	3	6	69	25	44	24	172
		F	3	1	5	86	30	33	19	177
378	Strabismus & disorders of binocular eye movements									
378.0	Esotropia	M	-	3	6	2	-	-	1	12
		F	-	4	8	8	1	-	3	24
378.1	Exotropia	M	1	21	17	29	4	3	1	76
		F	2	30	27	39	3	1	2	104
378.3	Hypertropia	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
378.4	Heterophoria	F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
378.7	Other Strabismus	M	1	-	1	3	1	1	-	7
		F	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
378.8	Convergence/Palsy	M	-	3	17	70	4	-	4	98
		F	1	4	35	200	1	1	13	255
	Sub-total	M	2	27	41	105	9	4	6	194
		F	3	39	71	248	7	2	18	388
379	Other disorders of the eye									
379.0	Episcleritis-Pingueculitis & Scleritis	M	-	17	22	757	152	61	49	1,058
		F	1	7	43	1,276	289	144	100	1,860

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
379.1	Equatorial Staphyloma & Melanosis Bulbi	M	-	1	3	7	1	3	-	15
		F	2	1	1	10	2	10	1	27
379.2	Floaters	M	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	4
		F	-	-	-	2	1	4	-	7
379.3	Aphakia & Dislocated Lens	M	2	5	16	141	163	859	335	1,521
		F	2	4	23	93	242	1,291	419	2,074
379.4	Pupil & Mydriasis	M	-	1	5	13	2	1	6	28
		F	-	1	1	19	1	2	6	30
379.5	Nystagmus	M	2	5	5	8	2	-	1	23
		F	-	3	9	5	1	1	-	19
379.9	Unspecified Disorders of the Eye	M	2	4	5	15	3	1	3	33
		F	1	1	6	16	6	3	4	37
	Sub-total	M	6	33	56	944	323	926	394	2,682
		F	6	17	83	1,421	542	1,455	530	4,054
477	Allergy									
477.0	Drug,Pollen & Allergic Conjunctivitis	M	58	333	880	3,214	421	161	275	5,342
		F	41	236	1,150	5,867	744	346	485	8,869
743	Congenital Anomalies of Eye									
743.2	Congenital & Juvenile	M	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	5
		F	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	5
743.3	Congenital Cataract	M	1	4	3	3	-	-	-	11
		F	4	5	6	5	1	-	-	21
743.9	Anomaly of the Lens	M	2	-	3	16	4	2	-	27
		F	5	-	5	31	3	1	3	48
	Sub-total	M	3	8	6	20	4	2	-	43
		F	9	6	13	38	4	1	3	74
771	Infections Specific to the Perinatal Period									
771.6	Ophthalmia Neonatal NOS	M	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
		F	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	8
802	Fracture of Face Bones									
802.8	Orbit	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
870	Open Wound of Ocular Adnexa									
870.1	Laceration of Eyelid, not Involving Lacrimal Passage	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
870.8	Other Open Wounds of Ocular Adnexa	M	-	3	6	19	2	2	1	33
		F	-	2	4	9	3	1	3	22

Table 3.11 **Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.**

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
	Sub-total	M	-	3	6	20	2	2	1	34
		F	-	2	4	9	3	1	3	22
871	Open Wound of Eyeball									
871.3	Alvusion of Eye, Traumatic Enucleation	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	4
		F	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	4
871.4	Unspecified Laceration of Eye	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
	Sub-total	M	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	5
		F	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	4
930	Foreign Body on External Eye									
930.8	Foreign Body	M	3	15	64	649	72	20	28	851
		F	5	19	19	117	28	5	10	203
940	Burn Confined to Eye & Adnexa									
940.0	Chemical Burn of Eyelids	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
940.4	Other Burn of Cornea & Conjunctival Sac	M	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	5
		F	-	-	-	6	1	1	-	8
	Sub-total	M	-	-	-	5	-	1	-	6
		F	-	-	-	7	1	1	-	9
Total										
		M	273	1,466	4,114	18,347	3,865	4,179	2,394	35,138
		F	275	1,196	3,954	23,479	5,089	5,589	2,895	42,477
Grand total										
			548	2,662	8,068	42,326	8,954	9,768	5,289	77,615

Table 3.12

Non - institutional livebirths by district, age group of mother and sex of infant - 1997

District	Age group (years)																				Total		Total
	<15		15-19		20-24		25-29		30-34		35-39		40-44		45-49		50+		N/S				
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
North West	-	-	1	3	6	10	10	7	6	8	2	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	28	35	63
North East	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	7	11	
Serowe/Palapye	-	1	10	23	46	30	19	25	20	15	12	15	8	9	2	1	-	-	10	9	127	140	267
Bobirwa	-	-	-	14	17	11	12	12	5	8	11	4	6	4	2	2	-	-	1	6	54	72	126
Kweneng East	-	-	7	10	14	23	10	9	9	10	9	17	6	8	1	-	-	-	1	5	57	91	148
Southern	-	1	12	7	16	20	13	11	8	12	7	7	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	74	139
Gantsi	-	-	18	25	35	37	32	24	26	20	17	26	6	5	4	2	-	-	9	10	147	166	313
Mahalapye	-	1	10	10	43	33	29	34	17	29	14	16	9	7	2	1	-	-	8	5	132	150	282
Kgatlang	-	-	-	2	3	4	3	2	3	4	1	2	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	11	19	30
Chobe	-	-	1	-	3	2	2	2	-	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	12	21
Kgalagadi	-	1	4	8	12	8	6	9	4	6	3	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	36	42	78
Tutume	-	-	9	11	25	18	12	14	12	15	10	3	3	6	2	1	-	-	4	6	77	84	161
Boteti	-	-	5	11	16	17	11	8	6	11	4	4	4	2	-	-	-	1	9	7	55	65	120
Okavango	-	1	17	25	39	44	24	31	17	17	15	21	3	8	-	4	-	1	20	27	135	194	329
F\Town	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	8
South east	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
S\Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	3	7
Kweneng West	-	-	7	11	23	24	13	11	1	10	9	8	2	4	-	2	1	-	3	-	59	79	138
Good Hope	-	-	12	6	9	20	5	14	10	8	6	13	14	2	1	3	-	-	1	3	58	75	133
Hukuntsi	-	-	5	3	5	4	5	2	3	4	2	2	4	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	25	19	44
Total	-	5	120	170	314	306	211	217	147	186	128	153	82	69	15	16	1	4	70	82	1,088	1,336	2,424

Note: There were no reported Non-institutional livebirths/stillbirths in Gaborone.

Table 3.13 Non-institutional deaths by district, age group and sex - 1997

District	Age group																								Total M F	Grand Total
	<28 dys		28 dys- 11 mths		1-4		5-14		15-24		25-34		35-44		45-54		55-64		65+		N/S					
	M	F	M	F	M	F	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F			
North West	-	-	4	2	-	1	1	-	1	-	6	2	3	2	2	2	3	-	3	10	4	2	27	21	48	
North East	-	1	1	5	3	1	-	-	1	3	-	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	10	9	4	2	24	27	51	
Serowe \Palapye	3	3	15	8	5	8	1	1	2	7	8	7	9	9	3	5	4	3	26	16	7	6	83	73	156	
Bobirwa	-	-	1	11	2	5	-	-	1	4	4	7	-	1	1	3	1	1	10	9	2	9	22	50	72	
Kweneng East	1	-	4	1	-	4	-	1	2	-	2	5	3	6	4	3	-	2	17	4	7	6	40	32	72	
Southern	-	1	6	1	3	3	-	-	-	5	-	7	2	5	-	2	3	-	5	10	2	2	21	36	57	
Gantsi	1	1	3	4	4	2	1	-	1	1	5	4	7	4	3	2	3	2	14	11	7	5	49	36	85	
Mahalapye	2	2	14	10	2	11	2	3	8	9	23	23	22	12	8	10	10	9	39	53	12	9	152	151	303	
Kgatleng	-	-	3	4	1	1	1	2	-	2	6	7	5	1	4	-	1	-	14	10	1	1	36	28	64	
Chobe	-	-	2	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	8	6	14	
Kgalagadi	-	1	5	6	1	1	-	-	2	5	4	5	3	1	1	2	3	1	6	4	2	-	27	26	53	
Tutume	-	-	8	11	3	3	3	4	2	2	8	9	15	8	5	2	1	3	16	16	5	7	66	65	131	
Boteti	-	-	1	3	1	2	1	-	-	3	3	4	1	1	-	1	1	-	6	8	4	2	18	24	42	
Okavango	1	3	3	4	6	14	2	3	3	3	3	8	2	4	4	1	-	2	12	9	3	12	39	63	102	
Francistown	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	2	2	4	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	11	4	15	
South East	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	1	1	1	2	-	1	2	-	-	2	1	2	1	-	-	13	6	19	
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	3	6	
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	4	5	1	-	2	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	11	10	21	
Kweneng West	-	1	-	3	1	1	1	-	-	2	-	3	2	4	-	1	1	2	4	8	1	4	10	29	39	
Good Hope	4	3	3	9	5	6	6	-	5	5	11	9	9	7	12	2	6	5	19	25	10	2	90	73	163	
Hukuntsi	-	1	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	1	5	1	4	5	-	5	7	2	-	20	24	44	
Total	12	17	80	86	53	66	21	15	30	54	95	118	94	73	54	41	47	34	209	212	75	71	770	787	1,557	

Note: There were no reported Non-institutional deaths in Gaborone.

Table 4.1 Hospital activities by type and facility - 1997

Facility	Number of Beds	Admi- ssions	Discharged		Patient Days	Occupancy Rate (%)	Average Bed	Turnover	N e w b o r n s		Discharged		Newborn Days	Average L. of Stay (Days)	
			Alive	Dead			L. of Stay (Days)		Rate	Number	BBA	Alive			Dead
General Hospitals															
Maun	181	8,121	7,699	402	40,632	61.5	5.0	44.8	1,743	143	1,812	64	5,435	2.9	
Sekgoma Memorial	176	7,110	6,822	324	39,777	61.9	5.6	40.6	1,800	68	1,844	30	6,283	3.4	
Scottish Livingstone	222	6,338	6,064	285	31,257	38.6	4.9	28.6	2,093	59	2,100	55	4,701	2.2	
Jwaneng	90	3,316	3,196	138	19,108	58.2	5.7	37.0	622	12	609	25	2,313	3.6	
S.D.A.	167	5,457	5,475	254	38,087	62.5	6.6	34.3	1,646	71	1,724	24	3,803	2.2	
Mahalapye	95	5,756	5,354	405	28,290	81.6	4.9	60.6	1,653	86	1,690	48	4,545	2.6	
Deborah Retief	105	5,547	5,363	219	32,193	84.0	5.8	53.2	1,280	63	1,301	42	4,785	3.6	
De Beers Mine	103	2,445	2,385	28	15,882	42.2	6.6	23.4	363	2	341	4	2,203	6.4	
Princess marina	547	25,673	24,376	1,197	156,271	78.3	6.1	46.8	4,134	1	4,144	1	11,558	2.8	
Nyangabgwe	390	17,880	16,888	1,103	139,885	98.3	7.8	46.1	4,408	158	4,579	8	12,368	2.7	
Bamalete Lutheran	127	5,223	5,064	156	33,275	71.8	6.4	41.1	1,037	9	1,026	20	3,875	3.7	
Athlone	203	5,931	5,621	296	36,456	49.2	6.2	29.1	1,332	33	1,341	24	5,531	4.1	
State Mental	111	1,027	983	6	80,888	199.6	81.8	8.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	
B.C.L. Mine	27	689	652	28	3,575	36.3	5.3	25.2	109	0	107	1	463	4.3	
Selibe - Phikwe	66	5,479	5,171	323	20,700	85.9	3.8	83.2	1,558	19	1,507	66	4,605	2.9	
Total	2610	106,289	101,113	5,164	716,276	75.2	6.7	40.7	23,778	724	24,125	412	72,468	3.0	
Primary Hospitals															
Palapye	52	4,215	3,979	229	15,001	79.0	3.6	80.9	1,154	50	1,161	51	2,265	1.9	
Bobonong	38	2,793	2,674	110	10,883	78.5	3.9	73.3	731	23	743	13	1,731	2.3	
Mmadinare	55	1,587	1,505	71	7,188	35.8	4.6	28.7	378	6	380	2	932	2.4	
Thamaga	41	2,283	2,020	99	9,333	62.4	4.4	51.7	691	19	696	9	1,067	1.5	
Gantsi	48	2,763	2,610	152	26,700	152.4	9.7	57.5	331	24	348	9	1,589	4.5	
Sefhare	16	1,065	1,025	43	2,795	47.9	2.6	66.8	411	30	437	8	621	1.4	
Kasane	31	2,181	2,110	73	7,264	64.2	3.3	70.4	273	20	292	4	844	2.9	
Tsabong	41	1,408	1,312	106	8,807	58.9	6.2	34.6	318	19	324	14	1,381	4.1	
Tutume	47	2,833	2,635	190	9,777	57.0	3.5	60.1	813	48	843	19	1,645	1.9	
Rakops	42	1,107	1,073	45	5,949	38.8	5.3	26.6	238	18	255	1	558	2.2	
Lethakane	21	2,000	1,891	71	8,875	115.8	4.5	93.4	410	23	415	14	1,045	2.4	
Gumare	26	3,533	3,336	199	15,802	166.5	4.5	136.0	420	64	460	28	1,606	3.3	
GoodHope	36	1,477	1,389	89	6,169	46.9	4.2	41.1	432	26	446	12	951	2.1	
Total	494	29,245	27,559	1,477	134,543	74.6	4.6	58.8	6,600	370	6,800	184	16,235	2.3	
All Clinics	479	14,062	13,897	28	16,220	9.3	1.2	29.1	5,468	225	5,347	32	3,426	0.6	
All Facilities	3,583	149,596	142,569	6,669	867,039	66.3	5.8	41.7	35,846	1,319	36,272	628	92,129	2.5	

Table 4.2 Major causes of infant morbidity (excluding neonatal conditions) below one year - 1997

Code	Cause Group	D i s c h a r g e s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
321	Pneumonia	973	774	1,747	23.0
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions)	829	673	1,502	19.8
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	766	665	1,431	18.9
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	405	327	732	9.6
042	Measles	106	111	217	2.8
052	Malaria	68	73	141	1.8
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	66	44	110	1.4
323	Bronchitis, chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	69	35	104	1.3
420	Infections of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	46	47	93	1.2
038	Septicaemia	48	41	89	1.1
	Causes Specified Above	3,376	2,790	6,166	80.9
	Other Causes	798	612	1,410	19.1
	All Diseases and Conditions	4,174	3,402	7,576	100.0

Table 4.3 Major causes of infant mortality (excluding neonatal deaths) below one year - 1997

Code	Cause Group	D e a t h s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
321	Pneumonia	183	175	358	38.2
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions)	73	78	151	16.1
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	75	60	135	14.4
208	AIDS	23	27	50	5.3
038	Septicaemia	17	10	27	2.8
220	Meningitis	10	11	21	2.2
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	11	10	21	2.2
200	Anaemias	8	10	18	1.9
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	8	7	15	1.6
192	Other Protein-Calorie Malnutrition	7	6	13	1.3
	Causes Specified Above	415	394	809	86.0
	Other Causes	69	59	122	14.0
	All Diseases and Conditions	484	453	937	100.0

Table 4.4 Major causes of childhood morbidity (excluding neonatal conditions) below five years - 1997

Code	Cause Group	D i s c h a r g e s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
321	Pneumonia	1,835	1,516	3,351	18.1
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	1,717	1,448	3,165	17.1
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions)	1,141	931	2,072	11.1
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	1,014	842	1,856	10.0
052	Malaria	607	513	1,120	6.0
042	Measles	325	308	633	3.4
539	Others (Poisoning and Toxic Effects)	353	276	629	3.3
323	Bronchitis, chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	277	169	446	2.4
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	221	155	376	2.0
529	Others (Burns)	161	127	288	1.5
	Causes Specified Above	7,651	6,285	13,936	74.9
	Other Causes	2,626	1,976	4,565	25.1
	All Diseases and Conditions	10,277	8,261	18,501	100

Table 4.5 Major causes of childhood mortality (excluding neonatal deaths) below five years - 1997

Code	Cause Group	D e a t h s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
321	Pneumonia	240	220	460	31.2
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	148	130	278	18.8
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions)	81	87	168	11.4
208	AIDS	53	52	105	7.1
191	Nutritional Marasmus	27	25	52	3.5
192	Other Protein-Calorie Malnutrition	18	24	42	2.8
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	28	14	42	2.8
220	Meningitis	19	18	37	2.5
038	Septicaemia	22	15	37	2.5
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	15	13	28	1.9
	Causes Specified Above	651	598	1249	84.5
	Other Causes	120	103	223	15.5
	All Diseases and Conditions	771	701	1472	100

Table 4.6 Major causes of in-patient morbidity (excluding neonatal conditions) all age groups - 1997

Code	Cause Group	D i s c h a r g e s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
052	Malaria	4,031	3,267	7,298	7.9
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	3,529	3,333	6,862	7.4
321	Pneumonia	3,191	2,764	5,955	6.4
389	Others (Abortions)		4,880	4,880	5.3
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions)	2,410	2,407	4,817	5.2
399	Others (direct Obstetric Causes)		4,749	4,749	5.1
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	2,522	1,748	4,270	4.6
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	1,634	1,551	3,185	3.4
323	Bronchitis, chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	916	994	1,910	2.0
269	Others (Hypertensive Disease)	633	1,141	1,774	1.9
	Causes Specified Above	18,866	26,834	45,700	49.2
	Other Causes	22,810	23,740	46,550	50.8
	All Diseases and Conditions	41,676	50,574	92,250	100

Table 4.7 Major causes of in-patient mortality (excluding neonatal deaths) all age groups - 1997

Code	Cause Group	D e a t h s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
321	Pneumonia	434	372	806	14.0
208	AIDS	406	355	762	13.2
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	466	241	707	12.2
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	310	303	610	10.5
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions)	146	122	268	4.6
289	Others (Disease of Pulmonary Circulation & Heart Disease)	113	104	217	3.7
220	Meningitis	101	75	176	3.0
293	Acute but Ill-Defined Cerebrovascular Disease	81	89	170	2.9
038	Septicaemia	65	65	130	2.2
052	Malaria	47	46	93	2.1
	Causes Specified Above	2,169	1,770	3,939	68.4
	Other Causes	1,042	790	1,832	31.6
	All Diseases and Conditions	3,211	2,560	5,771	100

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	I-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
V0	Other Reasons for Contact with Health Services											
V01	Supervision of Pregnancy and Puerperium	F	-	-	-	6	3	-	-	-	-	10
V02	Healthy Liveborn Infants	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
V03	Persons Encountering Health Serv. for Spec. Proced.,Aftercar	M	8	23	32	14	16	11	6	4	6	120
		F	-	1	3	8	13	6	3	-	5	39
V04	Persons Encountering Health Serv. for Psychosocial Reasons	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	2	2	4	2	-	-	11
V05	Examinations & Investigations of Individuals & Populations	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	3
V07	Tubaligation	F	-	-	3	7	70	144	13	-	-	240
V09	Others (Reasons for Contact with health Services)	M	1	-	5	4	6	3	-	1	2	22
		F	1	1	2	13	58	94	2	2	-	174
V0	Total.....	M	10	23	37	19	22	14	7	5	8	145
		F	2	2	8	37	146	248	20	2	6	477
01	Intestinal Infections Diseases											
011	Typhoid Fever	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2
		F	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	3
012	Shigellosis	M	-	6	1	-	4	1	1	-	-	13
		F	3	7	1	-	2	1	-	-	-	15
013	Food Poisoning	M	10	41	51	17	10	13	5	3	2	153
		F	8	33	29	12	9	7	2	1	1	109
014	Amoebiasis	M	-	-	-	5	4	-	1	-	-	10
		F	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
015	Intestinal Infection Due to Other Specified Organism	M	1	3	2	-	3	4	1	-	-	14
		F	1	2	-	4	3	3	1	-	1	15
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	M	766	951	204	209	569	391	172	94	103	3,529
		F	665	783	140	407	620	276	141	83	145	3,333
01	Total.....	M	777	1,001	258	231	590	409	181	97	106	3,721
		F	677	827	171	424	635	287	144	84	148	3,482
02	Tuberculosis											
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	M	66	155	59	185	651	572	370	183	188	2,522
		F	44	111	45	402	584	270	102	77	67	1,748
021	Other Respiratory Tuberculosis	M	8	24	2	10	24	15	19	11	3	118
		F	5	11	3	15	18	8	5	1	2	69
022	Tuberculosis of Meninges and Central Nervous System	M	-	4	-	3	4	5	4	1	-	22
		F	1	-	1	11	12	3	3	-	1	32
023	Tuberculosis of intestines, Peritoneum and Mesenteric glands	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	4
024	Tuberculosis of Bones and Joints	M	-	2	2	-	3	3	1	4	1	17
		F	-	1	3	3	1	3	1	3	1	16

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64		
025	Tuberculosis of Genitourinary System	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	3
029	Others (TB related Diseases)	M	4	14	9	11	53	34	7	9	6	150
		F	1	11	9	21	37	14	11	6	4	118
02	Total.....	M	78	199	72	209	736	631	402	210	198	2,835
		F	51	154	61	452	654	300	122	87	75	1,987
03	Other Bacterial Diseases											
032	Leprosy	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	5
034	Whooping Cough	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
035	Streptococcal Sore Throat Scarlatina and Erysipelas	M	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
		F	-	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	5
037	Tetanus	M	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3
038	Septicaemia	M	48	10	6	5	3	1	5	1	4	84
		F	41	12	5	12	7	3	1	2	3	88
039	Others (Bacteria Diseases)	M	-	1	-	1	2	1	1	-	-	7
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
03	Total.....	M	48	14	7	6	6	5	6	2	7	103
		F	41	13	8	12	8	4	2	2	4	96
04	Viral Diseases											
041	Small-Pox	M	-	1	2	4	2	-	-	-	-	9
		F	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	4
042	Measles	M	106	219	304	175	31	7	2	-	1	865
		F	111	197	292	165	29	2	1	-	-	823
043	Rubella	M	1	1	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	14
		F	3	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	7
046	Viral Hepatitis	M	-	1	2	5	3	3	-	-	1	16
		F	-	-	1	11	4	4	2	1	-	24
048	Trachoma	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
049	Others (Viral Diseases)	M	7	26	28	54	73	37	11	7	3	248
		F	4	22	47	106	81	29	11	2	6	310
04	Total.....	M	114	248	342	244	109	47	13	7	5	1,153
		F	120	221	341	284	115	36	14	3	6	1,171
05												
052	Malaria	M	68	539	970	799	677	386	176	109	149	4,031
		F	73	440	814	646	533	259	151	85	105	3,267
053	Leishmaniasis	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
059	Other (Arthropod-Borne Diseases)	M	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
05	Total.....	M	68	539	972	799	679	386	176	109	149	4,035
		F	73	440	815	646	533	259	151	85	105	3,268
016	Veneral Diseases											
060	Syphilis	M	4	1	-	7	3	3	1	1	-	20
		F	3	1	2	6	6	-	-	-	1	19
061	Gonococcal Infections	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
069	Others (Veneral Diseases)	M	8	2	-	3	10	3	1	3	1	31
		F	5	-	1	4	3	4	-	-	1	18
06	Total.....	M	12	3	1	10	13	7	4	4	1	55
		F	8	1	3	10	9	5	-	-	2	38
07	Non-Syphilitic Spirochaetal Diseases	M	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	4
070		F	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4
071	Mycosis	M	9	18	2	1	10	7	8	2	3	61
		F	11	10	2	11	25	7	3	1	1	71
072	Schistosomiasis	M	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	4
073	Echinococcosis	M	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	3
074	Filarial Infection and Dracontiasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
076	Other Helminthiasis	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
		F	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
079	Others (Infectious and Parasitic Diseases)	M	8	7	7	3	1	2	3	1	2	35
		F	-	6	4	4	14	1	3	3	-	38
07	Total.....	M	18	28	11	8	13	9	11	4	6	110
		F	14	19	7	17	41	9	6	5	1	120
08	Malignant Neoplasm of lip, Oral Cavity and Pharynx											
089	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Lip, Oral Cavity & Pharynx)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	7	19
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	3
08	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	7	19
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	3
09	Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs and Peritoneum											
090	Malignant Neoplasm of Oesophagus	M	-	1	1	3	-	6	23	34	66	139
		F	-	-	2	1	-	-	1	9	15	31

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
091	Malignant Neoplasm of Stomach	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	3	7	13
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	6	12
092	Malignant Neoplasm of Small Intestine Including Duodenum	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
093	Malignant Neoplasm of Colon	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	3	6
		F	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	5
094	Malignant Neoplasm of Rectum, Rectosigmoid Junction & Anu	M	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	3	4	16
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
095	Malignant Neoplasm of Liver, Specified as Primary	M	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	4	12	24
		F	-	-	-	-	2	4	2	2	6	16
096	Malignant Neoplasm of Pancreas	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	7	11
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	10
099	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	4	9
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	2	5	10
09	Total.....	M	-	1	1	3	8	17	26	48	104	219
		F	-	-	3	3	3	6	6	17	43	86
10	Malignant Neoplasm of Respiratory & Intrathoracic Organs											
100	Malignant Neoplasm of Larynx	M	-	-	1	-	-	4	3	3	1	12
101	Malignant Neoplasm of Trachea, Bronchus and Lung	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	10	14	30
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
109	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Resp. and Intra. Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
10	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	-	7	6	14	16	44
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
11	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin, Breast											
110	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone and Articular Cartilage	M	-	-	1	1	2	2	1	-	-	7
		F	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	1	1	5
111	Malignant Melanoma of Skin	M	-	-	1	2	11	11	3	1	3	33
		F	-	-	-	4	2	3	4	2	3	19
112	Other Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	M	-	-	-	1	-	3	1	1	1	7
		F	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	2	7
113	Malignant Plasm of Female Breas	M	-	-	-	17	22	23	31	16	25	136
119	Others (Malig. Neop. of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin, Breast)	M	-	-	3	2	25	28	7	-	8	74
		F	-	1	-	7	21	14	3	3	1	51
11	Total.....	M	-	-	5	6	38	44	12	2	12	121
		F	-	1	2	29	48	40	38	22	32	218

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
12	Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs											
120	Malignant Neoplasm of cervix uteri	F	-	-	-	2	11	48	65	25	39	199
122	Malignant Neoplasm of Uterus, Other and Unspecified	F	-	-	-	-	3	3	5	3	4	20
123	Malignant Neoplasm of Ovary and Other Uterine Adnexa	F	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	-	2	7
124	Malignant Neoplasm of Prostate	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	13	39	62
125	Malignant Neoplasm of Testis	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
126	Malignant Neoplasm of bladder	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	10	14
		F	-	-	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	5
129	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs)	M	1	-	1	-	2	5	7	5	6	27
		F	-	-	-	4	4	1	3	2	6	21
12	Total.....	M	1	-	1	1	2	8	12	18	56	105
		F	-	-	1	11	21	53	73	30	51	252
13	Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified sites											
130	Malignant Neoplasm of Brain	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
139	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites)	M	-	-	4	1	2	6	-	1	5	21
		F	-	1	-	2	2	6	4	3	5	24
13	Total.....	M	-	1	5	1	2	6	-	1	5	23
		F	-	1	-	2	2	6	4	4	6	26
14	Malignant Neoplasm of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue											
140	Hodgkin's Disease	M	-	-	7	-	2	1	4	2	-	16
		F	-	1	2	1	-	3	2	2	2	13
141	Leukaemia	M	-	2	6	3	2	-	8	-	2	24
		F	-	2	-	2	3	2	1	3	7	20
149	Others (Malig. Neop. of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue)	M	-	-	3	1	-	5	2	3	-	14
		F	-	1	-	-	3	3	-	2	3	13
14	Total.....	M	-	2	16	4	4	6	14	5	2	54
		F	1	4	2	3	6	8	3	7	12	46
15	Benign Neoplasm											
150	Benign Neoplasm of Skin	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
151	Benign Neoplasm of Breast	F	-	-	2	5	4	2	2	-	2	17
152	Benign Neoplasm of Uterus	F	-	-	-	12	43	166	116	6	7	355
153	Benign Neoplasm of Ovary	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
154	Benign Neoplasm of Kidney and Other Urinary Organs	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
155	Benign Neoplasm of Nervous System	M	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	2

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
156	Benign Neoplasm of Thyroid	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
159	Others (Benign Neoplasm)	M	4	5	16	6	8	22	15	9	28	117
		F	5	7	9	18	18	34	19	18	19	149
15	Total.....	M	4	5	16	8	8	22	16	9	28	120
		F	5	7	11	36	65	205	140	25	28	529
16												
169	Carcinoma in situ	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	4
		F	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	1	1	7
16	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	4
		F	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	1	1	7
17												
179	Other and Unspecified Neoplasin	M	-	4	4	16	8	5	6	10	20	77
		F	-	14	11	8	12	16	8	7	8	87
17	Total.....	M	-	4	4	16	8	5	6	10	20	77
		F	-	14	11	8	12	16	8	7	8	87
18												
180	Endocrine and Metabolic Disease, Immunity Disorders											
	Disorders of Thyroid Gland	M	-	1	-	1	1	3	-	1	1	8
		F	-	-	-	5	10	7	1	6	3	33
181	Diabetes Mellitus	M	4	7	7	43	21	69	73	64	60	357
		F	2	1	18	24	39	69	101	122	151	542
182	Hyperlipoproteinaemia	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
183	Obesity of Non-Endocrine Origin	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	3
189	Others (Endocrine and Metabolic Diseases, Immunity Disorders)	M	29	12	18	14	20	24	22	11	16	172
		F	23	16	7	19	21	15	18	9	25	162
18	Total.....	M	33	20	25	58	42	97	95	77	77	539
		F	25	17	26	48	70	92	120	140	179	742
19												
190	Kwashiorkor	M	4	14	1	-	1	-	1	1	-	22
		F	3	13	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	17
191	Nutritional Marasmus	M	18	41	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	63
		F	19	30	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	52
192	Other Protein-Calorie Malnutrition	M	20	65	5	-	1	2	-	2	2	99
		F	20	65	3	1	5	-	1	2	1	99

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
193	Avitaminosis	M	-	-	1	1	6	9	2	1	2	2	24
		F	-	2	1	1	1	3	4	-	-	-	12
19	Total.....	M	42	120	9	1	9	11	3	4	4	5	208
		F	41	110	6	2	7	4	5	2	1	2	180
20	Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs												
200	Anaemias	M	24	28	44	32	37	28	20	16	25	6	260
		F	15	26	24	129	101	82	20	20	15	7	439
208	AIDS	M	41	47	15	41	230	231	87	27	16	8	743
		F	46	43	10	126	291	164	61	12	5	7	765
209	Others (Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs)	M	5	11	23	11	12	8	2	3	3	1	79
		F	3	7	8	8	13	8	1	2	1	2	53
20	Total.....	M	70	86	82	84	279	267	109	46	44	15	1,082
		F	64	76	42	263	405	254	82	34	21	16	1,257
21	Mental Disorders												
210	Senile and Presenile Organic Psychotic Conditions	M	-	-	11	4	6	1	-	2	9	2	35
		F	-	-	8	8	3	6	4	2	7	2	40
211	Schizophrenic Psychoses	M	-	-	1	19	25	21	10	4	6	11	97
		F	-	-	1	17	31	23	12	3	5	5	97
212	Affective Psychoses	M	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	3
		F	-	-	-	1	4	3	1	1	-	-	10
213	Other Psychoses	M	-	-	5	30	55	18	14	8	9	8	147
		F	-	-	4	35	29	23	7	6	5	8	117
214	Neurotic and Personality Disorders	M	-	-	12	50	33	21	10	5	8	5	144
		F	-	-	13	85	60	45	13	4	3	5	228
215	Alcohol Dependence Syndrome	M	-	-	-	10	18	24	17	7	1	5	82
		F	-	-	1	2	9	4	10	2	1	4	33
216	Drug Dependence	M	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	1	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
217	Physiological Malfunction Arising From Mental Factors	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
218	Mental Retardation	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	3
219	Others (Mental Disorders)	M	2	2	8	34	36	23	15	10	7	4	141
		F	3	-	9	59	36	26	19	9	4	2	167
21	Total.....	M	2	2	38	152	174	110	66	36	41	36	657
		F	3	1	36	208	173	130	68	27	25	26	697

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
22	Diseases of the Nervous System												
220	Meningitis	M	32	23	27	22	46	33	8	10	5	2	208
		F	35	25	9	20	52	22	7	1	1	8	180
221	Parkinson's Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	-	6
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
222	Other Degenerative & Hereditary Disorders of Cent. Nerv. Sys	M	11	2	1	2	3	2	-	2	3	-	26
		F	3	1	7	2	2	2	3	2	7	-	29
224	Infantile Cerebral Palsy and Other Paralytic Syndromes	M	1	12	17	3	18	12	8	4	11	3	89
		F	6	5	4	10	13	5	2	5	2	3	55
225	Epilepsy	M	3	38	70	81	90	45	27	7	16	23	400
		F	5	26	59	54	43	14	11	10	11	9	242
229	Others (Diseases of the Nervous System)	M	2	9	20	18	28	22	13	12	9	1	134
		F	4	4	7	22	39	30	10	10	9	5	140
22	Total.....	M	49	84	135	126	185	114	57	35	49	29	863
		F	53	61	86	109	149	73	34	28	30	25	648
23	Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa												
230	Glaucoma	M	-	-	-	-	3	2	5	12	17	-	39
		F	-	-	1	-	2	5	4	5	17	2	36
231	Cataract	M	1	6	7	20	8	9	18	54	255	34	412
		F	-	3	6	10	7	9	18	53	307	26	439
232	Blindness and Low Vision	M	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	6
		F	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
233	Conjunctivitis	M	6	6	9	-	4	2	1	1	1	1	31
		F	6	5	3	1	4	1	3	1	-	-	24
234	Disorders of Lacrimal System	M	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
235	Strabismus and Other Disorders of Binocular Eye Movements	M	1	2	4	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	10
		F	1	7	6	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	19
239	Others (Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa)	M	6	23	46	26	37	36	28	17	62	11	292
		F	7	11	20	13	12	17	16	19	54	11	180
23	Total.....	M	15	38	68	47	53	49	54	85	337	46	792
		F	16	27	36	27	28	33	41	78	378	39	703
24	Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process												
240	Otitis Media and Mastoiditis	M	24	54	37	9	12	10	4	1	2	-	153
		F	17	34	20	8	13	9	4	2	1	-	108
241	Deafness	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
249	Other (Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process)	M	2	2	2	2	-	-	3	2	1	-	14
		F	1	3	4	3	5	3	2	2	-	-	23
24	Total.....	M	26	57	39	11	12	10	8	3	4	-	170
		F	18	37	24	11	18	13	6	5	1	-	133
25													
250	Acute Rheumatic Fever	M	-	-	13	4	1	-	-	-	3	-	21
		F	-	-	10	4	-	3	-	-	-	1	18
251	Chronic Rheumatic Heart Disease	M	-	2	6	9	7	2	1	2	2	1	32
		F	-	-	6	12	12	14	5	-	-	1	50
259	Others (Rheumatic Fever and Rheumatic Heart Disease)	M	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
25	Total.....	M	-	2	21	13	8	2	1	2	5	1	55
		F	-	-	16	16	12	17	5	-	-	2	68
26	Hypertensive Disease												
260	Hypertensive Heart Disease	M	-	1	-	1	2	1	6	7	29	1	48
		F	-	2	-	-	3	8	7	8	24	6	58
27	Ischaemic Heart Disease												
270	Acute Myocardial Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	3	-	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	4
279	Others (Ischaemic Heart Disease)	M	-	-	-	2	3	1	1	1	6	1	15
		F	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	1	1	-	7
27	Total.....	M	-	-	-	2	3	2	2	1	9	1	20
		F	-	-	-	1	2	1	2	2	3	-	11
28	Disease of Pulmonary circulation and Other Heart Disease												
280	Pulmonary Embolism	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
281	Cardiac Dysrhythmias	M	2	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	4	-	9
		F	3	-	-	2	4	7	-	-	2	-	18
289	Others (Disease of Pulmonary Circulation & Heart Disease)	M	7	1	13	25	43	57	80	109	246	49	630
		F	3	9	9	37	41	44	48	58	162	31	442
28	Total.....	M	9	1	13	26	43	59	80	109	251	49	640
		F	6	9	9	39	45	52	48	58	164	31	461
29	Cerebrovascular Disease												
290	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
291	Intracerebral and Other Intracranial Haemorrhage	M	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	4
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
292	Cerebral Infarction	M	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
293	Acute but Ill-Defined Cerebrovascular Disease	M	1	-	3	1	6	16	29	30	80	11	177
		F	-	-	-	7	5	26	17	37	105	24	221
299	Others (Cerebrovascular Disease)	M	6	1	-	1	1	4	2	3	11	-	29
		F	8	1	-	9	12	2	-	3	8	1	44
29	Total.....	M	7	2	4	4	8	21	32	33	91	12	214
		F	8	1	-	16	20	28	17	40	114	25	269
30	Other Diseases of the Circulatory System												
300	Atherosclerosis	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
302	Other Diseases of Arteries, Arterioles and Capillaries	M	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	3	1	-	9
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	4
303	Phlebitis, Thrombophlebitis, Venous Embolism and Thrombosis	M	-	-	2	-	10	4	3	3	2	-	24
		F	-	-	1	6	5	9	4	2	1	2	30
304	Varicose veins of Lower Extremities	M	-	-	-	-	6	1	-	1	-	-	8
		F	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
305	Haemorrhoids	M	-	2	-	8	31	37	4	6	3	-	91
		F	-	2	-	17	22	11	5	-	6	-	63
309	Others (Diseases of the Circulatory System)	M	-	1	4	6	11	9	5	2	7	-	45
		F	-	-	4	5	14	15	8	10	12	2	70
30	Total.....	M	-	4	6	16	61	51	12	15	13	-	178
		F	-	4	5	30	42	36	17	12	21	4	171
31	Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract												
310	Acute Tonsillitis	M	5	7	61	45	30	11	4	1	1	4	239
		F	4	54	101	89	69	27	16	4	2	3	369
311	Acute Laryngitis and Tracheitis	M	-	1	6	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	10
		F	-	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	6
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	M	405	609	161	84	20	81	56	30	62	26	1,634
		F	327	515	128	172	73	81	42	34	44	35	1,551
313	Deflected Nasal Septum and Nasal Polyps	M	-	2	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	2	9
		F	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	7
314	Chronic Pharyngitis, Nasopharyngitis and Sinusitis	M	2	1	1	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	9
		F	2	3	6	4	5	1	-	1	1	-	23
315	Chronic Diseases of Tonsils and Adenoids	M	3	17	19	1	3	2	-	-	1	-	46

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
319	Others (Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract)	M	2	-	8	18	30	18	5	2	2	1	86
		F	1	1	5	19	28	6	2	-	-	-	62
31	Total.....	M	417	707	257	154	185	116	65	33	66	33	2,033
		F	335	582	262	300	285	119	63	40	50	39	2,075
320	Acute Bronchitis and Bronchiolitis	M	23	29	5	3	6	3	4	-	9	-	82
		F	15	17	3	1	7	-	-	2	1	2	48
321	Pneumonia	M	973	862	244	161	243	229	140	106	171	62	3,191
		F	774	742	181	235	331	192	89	50	122	48	2,764
322	Infuenza	M	24	18	5	7	5	7	1	1	1	1	70
		F	12	12	4	2	2	5	3	1	1	-	42
323	Bronchitis, chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	M	69	208	201	47	46	61	70	72	114	28	916
		F	35	134	123	113	137	130	114	77	98	33	994
324	Bronchiectasis	M	1	-	-	-	2	3	2	1	1	1	11
		F	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	4	2	1	11
325	Other Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	M	1	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	14	-	23
		F	-	1	-	-	2	-	8	-	4	2	17
326	Pneumoconiosis and Other Lung Disease Due to External Agent	M	2	19	1	-	-	3	1	3	6	2	37
		F	-	7	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	9
327	Pleurisy	M	-	-	3	9	31	27	17	7	10	5	109
		F	-	-	1	23	27	9	6	3	5	1	75
329	Others (Diseases of the Respiratory System)	M	10	15	13	21	83	61	48	45	61	9	366
		F	4	20	9	37	100	39	36	17	31	7	300
32	Total.....	M	1,103	1,151	472	248	417	395	286	238	387	108	4,805
		F	840	933	321	411	607	377	259	154	264	94	4,260
330	Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws	M	2	6	23	12	23	4	7	3	4	-	84
	Diseases of Teeth and Supporting Structures	F	2	12	31	27	21	7	6	3	5	1	115
331	Diseases of the Jaws	M	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	5
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
339	Others (Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws)	M	-	14	11	9	8	12	2	1	3	1	61
33	Total.....	M	2	21	35	21	32	17	10	4	7	1	150
		F	3	17	35	48	41	14	10	4	7	1	180
340	Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System	M	1	-	-	4	-	1	1	1	1	-	9
	Diseases of Oesophagus	F	-	-	1	2	2	2	1	1	-	-	9

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64		
341	Ulcer of Stomach and Duodenum	M	-	-	-	5	4	21	3	4	-	47
		F	1	-	-	7	5	7	5	1	2	39
342	Appendicitis	M	-	5	52	64	70	26	14	5	4	241
		F	-	2	25	38	27	12	2	1	-	108
343	Hernia of Abdominal Cavity	M	8	38	31	27	26	28	16	17	26	225
		F	2	37	24	13	7	13	10	5	5	126
344	Intestinal Obstruction Without Mention of Hernia	M	9	16	19	20	31	18	21	14	19	173
		F	11	5	6	7	3	5	3	4	10	64
345	Diverticula of Intestine	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
		F	2	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	2	8
346	Other Functional Digestive Disorders	M	7	1	-	5	3	3	1	-	3	23
		F	2	2	2	1	5	5	1	-	4	22
347	Chronic Liver Disease and Cirrhosis	M	-	2	5	2	8	18	22	13	15	89
		F	1	-	1	4	9	4	3	9	7	40
348	Cholelithiasis and Cholecystitis	M	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	7
		F	-	-	-	2	14	20	10	7	3	57
349	Others (Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System)	M	15	44	55	93	225	161	93	42	56	806
		F	13	46	53	191	210	119	55	35	53	793
	Total.....	M	40	107	162	220	379	278	172	97	125	1,623
		F	32	92	114	265	313	187	91	63	86	1,266
35	Disease of Urinary System											
350	Nephritis, Nephrotic Syndrome and Nephrosis	M	1	5	21	26	35	22	23	14	27	172
		F	4	11	25	17	15	11	10	7	9	113
351	Infections of Kidney	M	1	1	1	5	3	5	2	1	1	22
		F	-	-	-	5	4	6	1	1	2	19
352	Urinary Calculus	M	-	2	-	1	1	-	2	1	1	8
		F	-	-	-	6	1	4	2	3	1	17
353	Cystitis	M	1	-	1	-	1	2	1	1	8	16
		F	-	1	-	1	2	2	-	1	2	10
359	Others (Diseases of Urinary System)	M	11	29	23	67	109	69	56	53	107	552
		F	15	31	24	127	103	60	32	19	47	462
35	Total.....	M	14	37	46	99	139	98	84	70	144	770
		F	19	43	49	156	125	82	45	31	61	621
36	Diseases of Male Genital Organs											
360	Hyperplasia of Prostate	M	-	-	1	3	1	2	1	8	47	69
361	Hydrocele	M	-	-	1	15	8	8	9	18	30	95

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
362	Redundant Prepuce and phimosis	M	25	85	83	39	24	17	9	3	9	6	300
363	Infertility Male	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
369	Others (Disease of Male Genital Organs)	M	6	10	24	76	77	30	18	14	27	6	288
36	Total	M	31	95	109	133	111	57	37	43	113	24	753
37	Diseases of Female Genital Organs												
370	Diseases of Breast	F	-	-	2	95	47	14	10	7	8	6	189
371	Salpingitis and Oophoritis	F	-	-	1	17	14	6	1	-	-	-	39
372	Inflammatory Diseases of Pelvic Cellular Tissue and Peritone	F	-	3	9	320	341	145	34	5	2	8	867
373	Inflammatory Diseases of Uterus, Vagina and Vulva	F	-	2	1	99	72	29	10	1	5	-	219
374	Uterovaginal Prolapse	F	-	-	1	3	3	4	-	-	6	-	17
375	Menstrual Disorders	F	-	-	4	86	114	42	25	3	1	5	280
376	Infertility, Female	F	-	-	-	5	73	16	-	-	-	1	95
379	Others (Diseases of Female Genital Organs)	F	3	7	14	249	360	189	74	23	23	13	955
37	Total.....	F	3	12	32	874	1,024	445	154	39	45	33	2,661
38	Abortion												
380	Spontaneous Abortion	F	-	-	-	6	5	1	-	-	-	1	13
381	Lagally Induced Abortion	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
382	Illegaly induced Abortion	F	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	1	5
389	Others (Abortions)	F	-	-	14	1,926	2,179	679	41	1	2	38	4,880
38	Total.....	F	-	-	14	1,935	2,186	680	41	1	2	40	4,899
39	Direct Obstetric causes												
390	Haemorrhage	F	-	-	-	220	308	103	5	-	-	7	643
391	Toxaemia of Pregnancy	F	-	-	-	287	260	166	11	1	1	9	735
392	Infection of Genitourinary Tract in Pregnancy	F	-	2	-	158	116	44	-	-	2	2	324
393	Obstructed Labour	F	-	-	3	112	66	28	3	3	-	5	220
394	Complications of the Puerperium	F	-	-	-	73	50	16	2	-	-	3	144
399	Others (direct Obstetric Causes)	F	-	-	17	2,563	1,536	551	31	2	1	48	4,749
39	Total.....	F	-	2	20	3,413	2,336	908	52	6	4	74	6,815
40	Indirect Obstetric Causes												
409		F	-	-	1	238	182	47	2	-	-	11	481
40	Total.....	F	-	-	1	238	182	47	2	-	-	11	481

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64		
42	Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue											
420	Infections of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	M	46	103	196	121	135	110	76	37	39	879
		F	47	89	142	115	109	73	34	26	33	682
429	Others (Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue)	M	46	46	63	66	67	64	39	31	30	465
		F	40	26	42	50	46	41	30	24	34	344
42	Total.....	M	92	149	259	187	202	174	115	68	69	1,344
		F	87	115	184	165	155	114	64	50	67	1,026
43	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue											
430	Rheumatoid Arthritis, Except Spine	M	-	-	2	3	2	1	-	1	2	11
		F	-	-	3	2	2	-	-	1	-	8
431	Other Arthropathies	M	4	12	26	19	26	13	10	17	52	187
		F	3	5	18	17	18	18	16	14	12	126
432	Other Disorders of joints	M	-	2	7	7	8	6	3	6	4	43
		F	-	-	8	4	9	7	4	2	2	36
434	Other Dorsopathies	M	-	1	4	12	19	23	17	8	5	93
		F	-	2	9	16	24	24	11	4	5	97
435	Rheumatism, Excluding the Back	M	3	9	28	46	30	19	12	11	13	173
		F	1	10	17	31	30	25	15	7	5	142
436	Osteomyelitis, Periostitis & other Infections Involving Bone	M	1	6	13	19	17	12	6	5	3	82
		F	3	3	6	6	11	5	4	1	6	46
437	Acquired Deformities of Limbs	M	-	1	2	3	1	1	3	-	-	11
		F	1	1	2	2	6	5	1	-	-	18
439	Others (Dise. of Musculoskeletal Sys. & Connective Tissue)	M	1	3	8	11	2	3	5	-	6	40
		F	-	-	6	7	6	2	1	3	-	25
43	Total.....	M	9	34	90	120	105	78	56	48	85	640
		F	8	21	69	85	106	86	52	32	30	498
44	Congenital Anomalies											
440	Spina Bifida and Hydrocephalus	M	23	9	7	1	-	-	1	-	-	41
		F	11	1	9	2	-	-	-	1	-	24
441	Other Deformities of Central Nervous System	M	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
		F	1	2	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	6
442	Congenital Anomalies of Heart and Circulatory System	M	12	9	11	1	-	-	2	-	2	37
		F	6	8	13	4	2	-	-	-	1	35
443	Cleft Palate and Cleft Lip	M	5	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	8
		F	4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
444	Other Deformities of Digestive System	M	9	6	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	19
		F	7	5	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	16

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
445	Undescended Testicle	M	2	3	14	11	5	-	1	-	-	-	36
446	Congenital Dislocation of Hip	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
447	Other Congenital Anomalies of Musculoskeletal System	M	23	20	11	9	6	3	-	-	4	-	76
		F	13	14	7	2	3	4	-	-	1	-	44
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	M	25	25	18	7	4	2	3	3	11	4	102
		F	13	9	10	6	9	5	3	3	2	-	60
44	Total.....	M	100	76	66	32	15	5	7	3	17	4	325
		F	55	39	44	17	14	11	3	4	4	1	192
46	Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions												
460	Pyrexia of Unknown Origin	M	41	99	55	45	50	39	17	14	16	6	382
		F	35	78	49	76	56	31	15	6	13	15	374
461	Symptoms Involving Heart	M	-	-	3	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	7
		F	-	1	1	4	2	2	-	-	1	-	11
462	Renal Colic	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
463	Retention of Urine	M	2	1	2	4	4	2	4	5	25	5	54
		F	-	1	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	1	7
464	Abdominal Pain	M	-	13	30	45	32	18	24	9	3	1	175
		F	2	8	18	57	67	42	21	4	8	6	233
465	Senility Without Mention of Psychosis	M	-	-	-	2	2	-	3	-	27	2	36
		F	1	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	15	5	30
466	Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	M	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	3
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
467	Respiratory Failure	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions)	M	829	312	236	190	272	199	112	69	130	61	2,410
		F	673	258	206	340	402	223	116	56	90	43	2,407
46	Total.....	M	873	426	327	288	363	259	160	97	202	75	3,070
		F	711	346	274	481	527	304	155	71	127	70	3,066
47	Fractures												
470	Fractures of Skull and Face	M	2	-	6	56	71	37	9	11	2	8	202
		F	1	6	5	11	13	7	-	1	2	1	47
471	Fractures of Neck and trunk	M	1	1	8	29	31	40	28	6	11	5	160
		F	1	-	4	16	14	10	21	15	15	6	102
472	Fractures of Humerus, Radius and Ulna	M	6	53	528	150	84	79	50	26	23	9	1,008
		F	-	34	205	66	35	34	27	32	35	15	483

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
473	Fracture of Neck of Femur	M	-	-	4	5	2	4	8	3	27	5	58
		F	-	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	26	2	41
474	Fracture of Other Parts of Femur	M	-	19	39	41	30	25	15	11	22	5	211
		F	-	11	20	12	13	12	4	5	21	6	105
475	Fracture of tibia, fibula and ankle	M	2	19	58	138	112	70	49	31	18	12	509
		F	-	7	30	30	53	38	30	26	30	11	255
476	Other Fracture of Limbs	M	-	8	76	82	92	55	27	19	22	6	388
		F	3	9	32	21	38	29	18	10	21	4	185
479	Others (Fractures)	M	-	-	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	9
		F	-	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	4	-	9
47	Total.....	M	16	100	721	503	425	312	186	107	125	50	2,545
		F	6	68	300	158	170	131	104	91	154	45	1,227
48	Dislocations, Sprains and Strains	M	2	11	60	61	72	41	17	10	6	6	286
489		F	-	9	22	23	33	29	10	7	13	5	151
48	Total.....	M	2	11	60	61	72	41	17	10	6	6	286
		F	-	9	22	23	33	29	10	7	13	5	151
49	Intracranial and Internal Injuries, Including Nerves	M	5	4	12	34	36	15	10	4	4	7	132
490	Concussion	F	1	7	11	10	13	9	2	-	2	1	56
491	Other Intracranial Injuries	M	7	23	34	91	93	58	29	10	2	17	364
		F	5	7	29	30	21	7	4	4	2	6	115
499	Others (Intracranial & Internal Injuries, Including Nerves)	M	-	6	20	40	38	20	15	1	2	6	148
		F	-	2	11	13	12	7	3	-	2	2	52
49	Total.....	M	13	33	66	165	167	93	54	15	8	30	644
		F	6	16	51	53	46	23	9	4	6	9	223
50	Open Wounds & Injury to Blood Vessels	M	1	4	34	35	48	45	14	9	8	3	211
500	Open Wound of Eye, Ear and Head	F	1	4	19	14	16	10	4	5	5	3	91
501	Open Wound of Upper Limb	M	-	6	6	14	17	7	4	1	2	2	59
		F	-	3	2	5	1	2	1	1	2	-	17
502	Open Wound of Lower Limb	M	1	-	13	12	11	5	2	6	2	3	55
		F	-	8	6	8	-	2	1	1	3	1	28

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
509	Others (Open Wounds & Injury to Blood Vessels)	M	3	15	82	179	170	105	37	28	12	10	641
		F	1	13	28	74	69	52	20	12	13	5	287
50	Total.....	M	5	35	135	240	246	162	57	44	24	18	966
		F	2	36	55	101	86	66	26	19	23	9	423
51	Effects of Foreign Body Entering Through Orifice												
519		M	4	51	66	21	9	7	3	3	-	-	164
		F	4	53	48	10	9	8	5	-	3	1	141
51	Total.....	M	4	51	66	21	9	7	3	3	-	-	164
		F	4	53	48	10	9	8	5	-	3	1	141
52	Burns												
520	Burn Confined to Eye and Adnexa	M	-	4	2	2	2	2	1	-	-	1	14
		F	-	3	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	2	11
521	Burn of Wrist and Hands	M	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
		F	1	5	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	9
529	Others (Burns)	M	14	147	88	56	45	40	14	6	7	12	429
		F	14	113	103	45	51	25	14	4	12	9	390
52	Total.....	M	14	151	92	58	48	42	15	6	7	13	446
		F	15	121	106	46	52	27	15	4	13	11	410
53	Poisoning and Toxic Effects												
530	Medical Agents	M	9	44	13	5	21	10	5	4	4	4	119
		F	11	23	19	15	7	1	2	1	1	2	82
539	Others (Poisoning and Toxic Effects)	M	31	322	162	88	75	41	31	15	24	14	803
		F	20	256	129	113	61	62	30	24	24	11	730
53	Total.....	M	40	366	175	93	96	51	36	19	28	18	922
		F	31	279	148	128	68	63	32	25	25	13	812
54	Complications of Medical and Surgical Care												
549		M	-	6	7	7	14	3	3	2	7	1	50
		F	1	1	3	32	21	21	8	1	3	1	92
54	Total.....	M	-	6	7	7	14	3	3	2	7	1	50
		F	1	1	3	32	21	21	8	1	3	1	92

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
55	Other Injuries, early Complications of Trauma	M	15	58	157	257	248	159	79	38	36	28	1,075
559		F	12	42	86	144	144	79	36	14	23	16	596
55	Total.....	M	15	58	157	257	248	159	79	38	36	28	1,075
		F	12	42	86	144	144	79	36	14	23	16	596
56	Late Effects of Injuries of Poisoning of Toxic Effects	M	-	-	6	5	2	6	1	2	1	-	23
569		F	-	-	2	8	5	3	2	1	3	1	25
56	Total.....	M	-	-	6	5	2	6	1	2	1	-	23
		F	-	-	2	8	5	3	2	1	3	1	25
	All Males.....	M	4,174	6,103	5,497	5,038	6,446	4,903	3,018	2,068	3,271	1,158	41,676
	All Females.....	F	3,402	4,859	3,972	11,887	11,918	6,266	2,645	1,676	2,778	1,171	50,574
	Grand Total.....		7,576	10,962	9,469	16,925	18,364	11,169	5,663	3,744	6,049	2,329	92,250

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Total	
			Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour		Other
44	Congenital Anomalies	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	40	41
440	Spina Bifida and Hydrocephalus	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24
441	Other Deformities of Central Nervous System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5	6
442	Congenital Anomalies of Heart and Circulatory System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	34	37
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35
443	Cleft Palate and Cleft Lip	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
444	Other Deformities of Digestive System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16
445	Undescended Testicle	M	1	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	1	1	29	36
446	Congenital Dislocation of Hip	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
447	Other Congenital Anomalies of Musculoskeletal System	M	2	-	-	1	-	2	2	1	-	2	66	76
		F	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	40	44
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	1	96	102
		F	1	-	-	1	2	3	-	-	-	2	51	60
44	Total.....	M	3	-	-	1	-	7	9	1	2	4	298	325
		F	3	-	-	1	3	4	-	-	-	3	178	192
46	Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions	M	8	-	2	4	5	24	8	5	11	14	301	382
460	Pyrexia of Unknown Origin	F	14	-	2	8	6	16	-	3	-	3	322	374
461	Symptoms Involving Heart	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	5	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11
462	Renal Colic	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
463	Retention of Urine	M	1	-	3	-	-	-	12	2	-	2	34	54
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
464	Abdominal Pain	M	2	-	2	5	4	14	4	11	3	2	128	175
		F	20	-	2	8	5	27	1	-	-	4	166	233
465	Senility Without Mention of Psychosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	-	-	2	26	36
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	29	30
466	Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1

Table 4.9

Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n								Prod-	Trans-				
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	uction	portation	Labour	Other	Total	
391	Toxaemia of Pregnancy	F	44	1	2	29	21	29	1	9	-	12	587	735	
392	Infection of Genitourinary Tract in Pregnancy	F	18	-	1	12	16	24	-	4	-	6	243	324	
393	Obstructed Labour	F	9	-	-	4	6	4	1	-	1	6	189	220	
394	Complications of the Puerperium	F	9	-	-	1	6	3	-	1	-	-	124	144	
399	Others (direct Obstetric Causes)	F	139	5	27	150	104	240	4	65	3	67	3,945	4,749	
39	Total.....	F	280	6	36	242	187	367	6	99	4	112	5,476	6,815	
40															
409	Indirect Obstetric Causes	F	28	-	3	13	11	24	-	7	-	1	394	481	
40	Total.....	F	28	-	3	13	11	24	-	7	-	1	394	481	
42	Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue														
420	Infections of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	M	14	3	5	10	11	53	28	41	23	47	644	879	
429	Others (Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue)	M	2	-	3	2	10	25	19	16	7	28	353	465	
		F	7	1	1	9	6	12	3	2	-	5	298	344	
42	Total.....	M	16	3	8	12	21	78	47	57	30	75	997	1,344	
		F	22	1	5	25	15	38	5	7	1	13	894	1,026	
43	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue														
430	Rheumatoid Arthritis, Except Spine	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	10	11	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	7	8	
431	Other Arthropathies	M	2	-	2	1	3	15	18	3	3	8	132	187	
		F	5	-	-	-	1	6	3	2	-	1	108	126	
432	Other Disorders of joints	M	1	1	-	-	3	4	1	5	5	2	21	43	
		F	1	1	-	1	1	3	-	-	-	1	28	36	
434	Other Dorsopathies	M	3	1	1	-	1	14	8	15	4	4	42	93	
		F	20	-	2	2	5	8	-	1	-	3	56	97	
435	Rheumatism, Excluding the Back	M	6	1	1	2	4	20	9	9	3	8	110	173	
		F	9	-	1	5	-	13	1	3	-	6	104	142	
436	Osteomyelitis, Periostitis & other Infections Involving Bone	M	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	6	2	5	58	82	
		F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	43	46	
437	Acquired Deformities of Limbs	M	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	8	11	
		F	4	-	-	1	1	3	-	-	-	1	8	18	
439	Others (Dise. of Musculoskeletal Sys. & Connective Tissue)	M	1	-	1	-	-	1	2	1	-	2	32	40	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	20	25	
43	Total.....	F	14	4	5	3	14	59	42	40	17	29	413	640	
		M	41	1	3	9	8	38	4	7	-	13	374	498	

Table 4.9

Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n													
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total	
359	Others (Diseases of Urinary System)	M	8	3	8	9	16	27	50	38	18	30	345	552	
		F	17	-	2	11	6	29	3	8	2	9	375	462	
35	Total.....	M	16	3	9	12	19	37	63	45	26	42	498	770	
		F	25	-	2	16	9	33	5	9	3	10	509	621	
36	Diseases of Male Genital Organs														
360	Hyperplasia of Prostate	M	-	-	1	-	1	2	13	1	-	-	51	69	
361	Hydrocele	M	-	-	-	2	-	4	18	2	2	6	61	95	
362	Redundant Prepuce and Phimosis	M	1	1	-	1	1	7	3	3	3	9	271	300	
363	Infertility, Male	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	
369	Others (Diseases of Male Genital Organs)	M	6	1	1	4	4	22	21	12	6	19	192	288	
36	Total.....	M	7	2	2	7	6	35	55	18	11	35	575	753	
37	Diseases of Female Genital Organs														
370	Diseases of Breast	F	16	-	4	6	5	11	3	-	-	5	139	189	
371	Salpingitis and Oophoritis	F	3	-	-	3	1	6	-	-	-	1	25	39	
372	Inflammatory Diseases of Pelvic Cellular Tissue and Peritone	F	43	3	9	33	26	94	4	14	-	35	606	867	
373	Inflammatory Diseases of Uterus, Vagina and Vulva	F	17	-	3	9	8	15	2	4	-	7	154	219	
374	Uterovaginal Prolapse	F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	14	17	
375	Menstrual Disorders	F	18	1	3	7	12	43	2	4	-	9	181	280	
376	Infertility, Female	F	16	-	1	8	8	18	-	3	-	2	39	95	
379	Others (Diseases of Female Genital Organs)	F	101	1	9	48	35	119	5	16	5	20	596	955	
37	Total.....	F	214	5	29	116	95	306	16	41	5	80	1,754	2,661	
38	Abortion														
380	Spontaneous Abortion	F	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	7	13	
381	Lagally Induced Abortion	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	
382	Illegally induced Abortion	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	
389	Others (Abortions)	F	321	8	54	377	247	523	8	131	6	108	3,097	4,880	
38	Total.....	F	322	8	54	379	249	525	8	132	6	108	3,108	4,899	
39	Direct Obstetric causes														
390	Haemorrhage	F	61	-	6	46	34	67	-	20	-	21	388	643	

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n								Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.						
339	Others (Diseases of Oral Cavity,Salivary Glands and Jaws)	M	-	1	1	-	2	5	-	3	1	3	45	61	
		F	1	-	-	2	-	6	1	-	-	-	53	63	
33	Total.....	M	1	1	2	-	4	7	1	8	2	11	113	150	
		F	1	-	2	5	1	9	1	-	-	3	155	180	
34	Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System														
340	Diseases of Oesophagus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	8	9	
		F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	9	
341	Ulcer of Stomach and Duodenum	M	-	1	-	2	-	7	2	4	5	5	21	47	
		F	4	-	-	1	3	1	-	1	-	1	28	39	
342	Appendicitis	M	7	1	3	6	9	29	3	7	8	9	159	241	
		F	9	-	1	2	4	7	-	-	-	4	81	108	
343	Hernia of Abdominal Cavity	M	6	-	3	4	5	18	12	9	1	9	158	225	
		F	2	-	-	5	3	3	-	-	-	-	113	126	
344	Intestinal Obstruction Without Mention of Hernia	M	2	-	1	-	3	14	10	4	4	6	129	173	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	59	64	
345	Diverticula of Intestine	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	8	
346	Other Functional Digestive Disorders	M	-	-	1	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	16	23	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	19	22	
347	Chronic Liver Disease and Cirrhosis	M	2	1	-	1	1	5	9	3	3	5	59	89	
		F	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	-	35	40	
348	Cholelithiasis and Cholecystitis	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	4	7	
		F	11	-	-	4	7	4	-	-	1	1	29	57	
349	Others (Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System)	M	31	7	10	11	23	76	34	41	34	58	481	806	
		F	47	3	3	22	21	39	6	5	2	16	629	793	
34	Total.....	M	49	10	18	24	42	153	74	69	55	92	1,037	1,623	
		F	78	3	4	35	38	61	8	6	3	23	1,007	1,266	
35	Disease of Urinary System														
350	Nephritis, Nephrotic Syndrome and Nephrosis	M	6	-	1	1	3	5	10	5	6	9	126	172	
		F	3	-	-	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	101	113	
351	Infections of Kidney	M	2	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	2	-	15	22	
		F	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	16	19	
352	Urinary Calculus	M	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	4	8	
		F	2	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	9	17	
353	Cystitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	1	-	3	8	16	
		F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	10	

Table 4.9

Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin. Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	
314	Chronic Pharyngitis, Nasopharyngitis and Sinusitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	8	9
		F	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	21	23
315	Chronic Diseases of Tonsils and Adenoids	M	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	43	46
		F	5	-	-	-	3	2	2	-	-	45	57
319	Others (Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract)	M	2	-	-	2	2	18	1	5	2	9	45
		F	5	-	-	6	1	6	-	-	1	43	62
31	Total.....	M	13	3	2	12	8	67	41	56	19	1,765	2,033
		F	36	-	8	19	29	53	7	9	-	1,888	2,075
320	Acute Bronchitis and Bronchiolitis	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	1	3	82
		F	4	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	41	48
321	Pneumonia	M	18	7	4	12	13	84	80	58	26	99	3,191
		F	53	-	7	24	21	67	8	20	1	23	2,764
322	Influenza	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	7	1	2	70
		F	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	37	42
323	Bronchitis, chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	M	10	4	4	6	5	28	40	10	13	20	916
		F	33	-	1	24	11	39	3	5	1	5	994
324	Bronchiectasis	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	11
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11
325	Other Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	7	1	-	1	23
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17
326	Pneumoconiosis and Other Lung Disease Due to External Agen	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	37
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9
327	Pleurisy	M	1	-	-	2	4	10	4	6	6	5	109
		F	-	-	-	1	4	6	-	1	1	1	75
329	Others (Diseases of the Respiratory System)	M	9	2	1	6	8	28	14	14	5	18	366
		F	6	-	2	6	7	17	2	2	-	2	300
32	Total.....	M	39	13	10	27	31	155	153	96	53	149	4,805
		F	96	-	11	59	44	130	13	28	3	32	4,260
330	Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws	M	1	-	1	-	1	1	1	4	1	8	84
		F	3	-	2	2	1	3	-	-	-	3	115
331	Diseases of the Jaws	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	5
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n								Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.						
292	Cerebral Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
293	Acute but Ill-Defined Cerebrovascular Disease	M	1	2	2	1	-	6	20	9	5	7	124	177	
		F	3	-	1	-	1	3	4	-	-	1	208	221	
299	Others (Cerebrovascular Disease)	M	1	-	1	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	22	29	
		F	3	-	-	2	1	2	2	-	-	2	32	44	
29	Total.....	M	2	2	3	1	-	7	23	9	5	9	153	214	
		F	6	-	1	2	2	5	6	-	-	3	244	269	
30	Other Diseases of the Circulatory System														
300	Atherosclerosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
302	Other Diseases of Arteries, Arterioles and Capillaries	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	1	4	9	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
303	Phlebitis, Thrombophlebitis, Venous Embolism and Thrombosis	M	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	15	24	
		F	2	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	23	30	
304	Varicose veins of Lower Extremities	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	4	8	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	
305	Haemorrhoids	M	2	2	-	2	2	14	3	9	9	8	40	91	
		F	6	-	1	6	4	5	-	2	-	-	39	63	
309	Others (Diseases of the Circulatory System)	M	6	-	1	1	-	1	1	2	1	4	28	45	
		F	3	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	64	70	
30	Total.....	M	10	2	1	5	4	17	7	13	12	15	92	178	
		F	11	-	1	7	8	7	1	2	-	-	134	171	
31	Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract														
310	Acute Tonsillitis	M	3	-	1	4	1	9	2	6	5	6	202	239	
		F	11	-	1	4	6	13	-	5	-	5	324	369	
311	Acute Laryngitis and Tracheitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	8	10	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	M	7	3	1	5	5	37	38	44	11	32	1,451	1,634	
		F	14	-	7	9	17	32	7	2	-	20	1,443	1,551	
313	Deflected Nasal Septum and Nasal Polyps	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	

Table 4.9

Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n													
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total	
25															
250	Acute Rheumatic Fever	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	17	21	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	17	18	
251	Chronic Rheumatic Heart Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	1	27	32	
		F	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	46	50	
259	Others (Rheumatic Fever and Rheumatic Heart Disease)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
25	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	1	-	2	46	55	
		F	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	63	68	
26	Hypertensive Disease														
260	Hypertensive Heart Disease	M	1	-	-	-	2	1	6	2	2	2	32	48	
		F	-	-	-	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	53	58	
269	Others (Hypertensive Disease)	M	31	6	16	12	11	59	58	39	39	46	316	633	
		F	53	-	8	19	13	81	24	8	1	26	908	1,141	
26	Total.....	M	32	6	16	12	13	60	64	41	41	48	348	681	
		F	53	-	8	22	14	82	24	8	1	26	961	1,199	
27	Ischaemic Heart Disease														
270	Acute Myocardial Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	5	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	
279	Others (Ischaemic Heart Disease)	M	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	12	15	
		F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	
27	Total.....	M	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	16	20	
		F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	
28	Disease of Pulmonary circulation and Other Heart Disease														
280	Pulmonary Embolism	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
281	Cardiac Dysrhythmias	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	1	-	-	3	9	
		F	5	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	10	18	
289	Others (Disease of Pulmonary Circulation & Heart Disease)	M	10	-	5	8	5	21	74	14	20	18	455	630	
		F	10	-	1	6	1	11	9	3	-	9	392	442	
28	Total.....	M	10	-	6	8	5	21	78	15	20	18	459	640	
29	Cerebrovascular Disease														
290	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
291	Intracerebral and Other Intracranial Haemorrhage	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n								Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.						
229	Others (Diseases of the Nervous System)	M	5	1	1	1	1	7	3	4	3	6	102	134	
		F	9	-	-	5	6	14	-	-	-	2	104	140	
22	Total.....	M	17	5	2	5	12	44	25	28	24	37	664	863	
		F	29	-	2	10	14	33	2	3	-	7	548	648	
23	Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa														
230	Glaucoma	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	-	-	3	30	39	
		F	1	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	1	30	36	
231	Cataract	M	1	-	3	1	2	3	81	4	4	14	299	412	
		F	2	-	-	1	-	5	23	-	-	1	407	439	
232	Blindness and Low Vision	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	3	6	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	
233	Conjunctivitis	M	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	31	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	21	24	
234	Disorders of Lacrimal System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
235	235 Strabismus and Other Disorders of Binocular Eye Movement	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9	10	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	
239	Others (Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa)	M	7	-	1	-	4	17	14	13	5	13	218	292	
		F	3	-	-	1	3	10	2	3	-	-	158	180	
23	Total.....	M	9	-	5	2	6	21	101	17	9	32	590	792	
		F	7	-	-	2	4	17	26	3	-	4	640	703	
24	Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process														
240	Otitis Media and Mastoiditis	M	1	2	-	2	-	3	2	2	2	4	135	153	
		F	6	-	-	2	2	2	1	-	1	1	93	108	
241	Deafness	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
249	Other (Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	10	14	
		F	2	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	15	23	
24	Total.....	M	1	2	-	2	-	4	3	3	3	4	148	170	
		F	8	-	-	5	2	5	1	-	1	1	110	133	

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin. Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	
21	Mental Disorders												
210	Senile and Presenile Organic Psychotic Conditions	M	2	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	1	35
		F	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	40
211	Schizophrenic Psychoses	M	1	-	-	-	-	7	6	2	-	6	97
		F	1	-	-	1	1	4	-	-	-	1	97
212	Affective Psychoses	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
213	Other Psychoses	M	4	-	2	-	3	12	7	6	-	6	147
		F	3	-	-	2	2	6	-	1	-	2	117
214	Neurotic and Personality Disorders	M	2	1	-	3	-	9	2	5	3	5	144
		F	12	-	1	5	2	8	-	3	-	2	228
215	Alcohol Dependence Syndrome	M	2	-	1	1	-	3	5	5	3	6	82
		F	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	33
216	Drug Dependence	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
217	Physiological Malfunction Arising From Mental Factors	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
218	Mental Retardation	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
219	Others (Mental Disorders)	M	6	-	1	-	-	11	4	6	1	6	141
		F	5	-	1	6	3	8	3	3	-	2	167
21	Total.....	M	17	1	5	4	3	44	28	24	7	31	657
		F	24	-	2	14	8	28	6	7	-	9	697
22	Diseases of the Nervous System												
220	Meningitis	M	5	2	-	1	-	20	1	6	11	10	208
		F	10	-	2	3	5	8	1	2	-	2	180
221	Parkinson's Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
222	Other Degenerative & Hereditary Disorders of Cent. Nerv. Sys	M	1	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	-	26
		F	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	29
224	Infantile Cerebral Palsy and Other Paralytic Syndromes	M	-	-	-	-	2	5	6	2	2	4	89
		F	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	55
225	Epilepsy	M	6	2	1	3	8	10	12	15	8	17	400
		F	7	-	-	2	1	9	1	-	-	3	242

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n								Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.						
14	Malignant Neoplasm of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue														
140	Hodgkin's Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	-	12	16	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	
141	Leukaemia	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	19	24	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	
149	Others (Malig. Neop. of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue)	M	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	-	9	14	
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	10	13	
14	Total.....	M	1	-	1	-	-	4	1	4	2	1	40	54	
		F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	42	46	
15	Benign Neoplasm														
150	Benign Neoplasm of Skin	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	
151	Benign Neoplasm of Breast	F	2	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	12	17	
152	Benign Neoplasm of Uterus	F	34	-	2	25	15	61	2	5	1	8	202	355	
153	Benign Neoplasm of Ovary	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
154	Benign Neoplasm of Kidney and Other Urinary Organs	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
155	Benign Neoplasm of Nervous System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	
156	Benign Neoplasm of Thyroid	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
159	Others (Benign Neoplasm)	M	3	1	1	2	5	8	5	3	3	3	83	117	
		F	11	-	-	4	5	12	5	1	-	-	111	149	
15	Total.....	M	3	1	1	2	5	8	5	3	3	4	85	120	
		F	49	-	2	30	20	74	9	6	1	8	330	529	
16															
169	Carcinoma in situ	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	4	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	
16	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	4	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	
17															
179	Other and Unspecified Neoplasm	M	2	-	-	1	-	2	5	3	1	-	63	77	
		F	9	-	1	2	3	2	-	-	-	3	67	87	
17	Total.....	M	2	-	-	1	-	2	5	3	1	-	63	77	
		F	9	-	1	2	3	2	-	-	-	3	67	87	

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Total	
			Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour		Other
101	Malignant Neoplasm of Trachea, Bronchus and Lung	M	1	-	1	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	22	30
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
109	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Resp. and Intra. Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
10	Total.....	M	2	-	1	-	-	3	3	1	2	-	32	44
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
11	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin, Breast													
110	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone and Articular Cartilage	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	5
111	Malignant Melanoma of Skin	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	1	2	2	23	33
		F	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	15	19
112	Other Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	7
113	Malignant Plasm of Female Breast	F	6	-	-	4	2	6	-	1	-	1	116	136
119	Others (Malig. Neop. of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin, Breast)	M	2	-	-	3	3	4	3	7	6	3	43	74
		F	5	-	-	2	1	5	-	2	-	-	36	51
11	Total.....	M	2	-	-	3	3	6	6	8	8	5	80	121
		F	11	-	-	6	4	13	2	3	-	2	177	218
12	Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs													
120	Malignant Neoplasm of cervix uteri	F	4	-	-	1	3	6	1	1	-	4	179	199
122	Malignant Neoplasm of Uterus, Other and Unspecified	F	1	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	14	20
123	Malignant Neoplasm of Ovary and Other Uterine Adnexa	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
124	Malignant Neoplasm of Prostate	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	7	-	-	1	52	62
125	Malignant Neoplasm of Testis	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
126	Malignant Neoplasm of bladder	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	10	14
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
129	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs)	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	-	21	27
		F	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	17	21
12	Total.....	M	2	-	-	-	1	2	12	1	2	1	84	105
		F	6	-	-	4	3	11	2	1	-	4	221	252
13	Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified sites													
130	Malignant Neoplasm of Brain	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
139	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites)	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	19	21
		F	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	18	24
13	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	21	23
		F	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	20	26

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n												
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total
076	Other Helminthiasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
079	Others (Infectious and Parasitic Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	32	35
		F	5	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	30	38
07	Total.....	M	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	5	95	110
		F	9	-	-	3	1	-	1	2	-	3	101	120
08	Malignant Neoplasm of lip, Oral Cavity and Pharynx													
089	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Lip. Oral Cavity & Pharynx)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	14	19
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
08	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	14	19
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
09	Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs and Peritoneum													
090	Malignant Neoplasm of Oesophagus	M	2	-	3	-	-	5	11	3	3	6	106	139
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	29	31
091	Malignant Neoplasm of Stomach	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	1	9	13
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	10	12
092	Malignant Neoplasm of Small Intestine Including Duodenum	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
093	Malignant Neoplasm of Colon	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	4	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
094	Malignant Neoplasm of Rectum, Rectosigmoid Junction & Anu	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	11	16
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
095	Malignant Neoplasm of Liver, Specified as Primary	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	5	-	1	1	15	24
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	14	16
096	Malignant Neoplasm of Pancreas	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	8	11
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
099	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs)	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	7	9
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9	10
09	Total.....	M	3	-	5	1	-	8	25	3	5	8	161	219
		F	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	1	79	86
10	Malignant Neoplasm of Respiratory & Intrathoracic Organs													
100	Malignant Neoplasm of Larynx	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	9	12

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n							Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.					
047	Rabies	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
048	Trachoma	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
049	Others (Viral Diseases)	M	3	2	1	5	2	32	10	14	9	23	147	248
		F	8	1	-	5	7	21	1	5	-	5	257	310
04	Total.....	M	5	3	1	7	4	39	18	21	12	37	1,006	1,153
		F	10	1	-	5	11	30	2	5	-	8	1,099	1,171
05														
052	Malaria	M	63	8	33	25	32	227	239	119	93	164	3,028	4,031
		F	83	-	4	24	42	94	18	23	2	46	2,931	3,267
053	Leishmaniasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
059	Other (Arthropod-Borne Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
05	Total.....	M	63	8	33	25	32	227	239	119	93	164	3,032	4,035
		F	83	-	4	24	42	94	18	23	2	46	2,932	3,268
06														
060	Veneral Diseases													
060	Syphilis	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	16	20
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	18	19
061	Gonococcal Infections	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
069	Others (Veneral Diseases)	M	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	1	-	3	21	31
		F	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	15	18
060	Total.....	M	1	-	-	1	-	3	3	2	2	4	39	55
		F	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	34	38
07														
070	Non-Syphilitic Spirochaetal Diseases	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
071	Mycosis	M	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	-	2	3	51	61
		F	4	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2	62	71
072	Schistosomiasis	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	4
073	Echinococcosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
074	Filarial Infection and Dracontiasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n							Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.					
023	Tuberculosis of intestines, Peritoneum and Mesenteric glands	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	3
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	4
024	Tuberculosis of Bones and Joints	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	1	11	17
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16
025	Tuberculosis of Genitourinary System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	3
029	Others (TB related Diseases)	M	2	1	1	-	2	13	4	7	3	7	110	150
		F	9	-	-	1	3	2	2	-	-	1	100	118
02	Total.....	M	34	10	8	16	38	182	179	119	89	176	1,984	2,835
		F	68	-	9	32	27	70	19	22	3	16	1,721	1,987
03	Other Bacterial Diseases													
032	Leprosy	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	5
034	Whooping Cough	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
035	Streptococcal Sore Throat Scarlatina and Erysipelas	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
037	Tetanus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
038	Septicaemia	M	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	80	84
		F	3	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	83	88
039	Others (Bacteria Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	5	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
03	Total.....	M	1	-	1	1	1	2	2	-	1	1	93	103
		F	3	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	90	96
04	Viral Diseases													
040	Acute Poliomyelitis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
041	Small-Pox	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	7	9
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
042	Measles	M	1	-	-	2	2	6	8	5	2	14	825	865
		F	2	-	-	-	2	7	1	-	-	3	808	823
43	Rubella	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	13	14
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
046	Viral Hepatitis	M	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	13	16
		F	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	20	24

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n							Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.					
V0	Other Reasons for Contact with Health Services													
V01	Supervision of Pregnancy and Puerperium	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10
V02	Healthy Liveborn Infants	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
V03	Persons Encountering Health Serv. for Spec. Proced...Aftercare	M	1	1	1	-	-	7	6	4	5	4	91	120
		F	1	-	1	1	-	3	-	1	-	1	31	39
V04	Persons Encountering Health Serv. for Psychosocial Reasons	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11
V05	Examinations & Investigations of Individuals & Populations	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
V07	Tubaligation	F	24	3	5	6	3	12	-	2	1	4	180	240
V09	Others (Reasons for Contact with health Services)	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	2	2	15	22
		F	27	-	2	11	4	26	1	3	-	5	95	174
V0	Total.....	M	1	1	1	-	1	7	7	6	7	6	108	145
		F	52	3	8	19	7	41	1	6	1	10	329	477
01	Intestinal Infections Diseases													
011	Typhoid Fever	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
012	Shigellosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	10	13
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	14	15
013	Food Poisoning	M	5	-	-	-	2	6	4	-	1	1	134	153
		F	1	-	-	1	-	4	-	2	-	3	98	109
014	Amoebiasis	M	-	1	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	1	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
015	Intestinal Infection Due to Other Specified Organism	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	2	-	7	14
		F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	15
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	M	49	15	17	28	32	138	93	105	71	137	2,844	3,529
		F	76	-	4	38	35	87	12	14	-	21	3,050	3,337
01	Total.....	M	55	16	17	28	35	155	98	108	74	138	2,997	3,721
		F	78	-	4	40	35	92	12	16	-	24	3,181	3,482
02														
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	M	31	9	7	15	33	152	169	107	77	163	1,759	2,522
		F	55	-	8	29	24	60	17	20	2	15	1,518	1,748
021	Other Respiratory Tuberculosis	M	1	-	-	1	2	11	4	3	5	4	87	118
		F	2	-	1	1	-	4	-	-	-	-	61	69
022	Tuberculosis of Meninges and Central Nervous System	M	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	1	2	1	13	22
		F	1	-	-	-	-	4	-	1	1	-	25	32

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n													
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total	
467	Respiratory Failure	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions)	M	29	9	8	13	19	111	58	63	33	68	1,999	2,410	
		F	97	3	10	57	29	86	10	11	2	37	2,065	2,407	
46	Total.....	M	40	9	15	22	28	150	89	82	48	89	2,498	3,070	
		F	132	3	14	74	40	130	11	14	2	44	2,602	3,066	
47	Fractures														
470	Fructures of Skull and Face	M	3	2	-	5	7	27	8	14	5	14	117	202	
		F	2	-	-	-	2	5	-	-	-	1	37	47	
471	Fructures of Neck and trunk	M	6	-	1	3	1	12	10	5	16	13	93	160	
		F	5	-	-	4	3	3	-	1	1	1	84	102	
472	Fructures of Humerus, Radius and Ulna	M	14	1	1	-	9	41	20	24	14	39	845	1,008	
		F	6	-	1	4	7	11	4	1	-	3	446	483	
473	Fructure of Neck of Femur	M	-	-	4	-	1	8	6	-	-	2	37	58	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	
474	Fructure of Other Parts of Femur	M	4	-	1	3	4	20	19	5	6	11	138	211	
		F	3	-	-	1	2	2	-	1	-	1	95	105	
475	Fructure of tibia, fibula and ankle	M	8	6	3	6	7	32	10	19	14	47	357	509	
		F	8	1	1	4	5	21	1	4	-	1	209	255	
476	Other Fructure of Limbs	M	8	3	-	6	9	45	15	17	11	28	246	388	
		F	5	-	1	5	3	11	3	2	-	5	150	185	
479	Others (Fructures)	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	5	9	
		F	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	9	
47	Total.....	M	43	12	10	24	38	185	88	84	67	156	1,838	2,545	
		F	30	1	4	19	22	53	8	9	1	12	1,068	1,227	
48	Dislocations, Sprains and Strains														
489		M	11	3	2	4	6	25	5	23	2	18	187	286	
		F	10	-	1	2	3	10	1	2	-	3	119	151	
48	Total.....	M	11	3	2	4	6	25	5	23	2	18	187	286	
		F	10	-	1	2	3	10	1	2	-	3	119	151	
49	Intracranial and Internal Injuries, Including Nerves														
490	Concussion	M	2	1	4	2	2	9	6	6	1	7	92	132	
		F	3	-	1	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	46	56	
491	Other Intracranial Injuries	M	12	-	2	4	10	30	16	17	23	30	220	364	
		F	1	-	-	3	1	9	-	-	-	1	100	115	

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n								Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.						
499	Others (Intracranial & Internal Injuries, Including Nerves)	M	4	1	-	1	4	8	11	6	3	12	98	148	
		F	1	-	-	3	1	-	1	1	1	1	43	52	
49	Total.....	M	18	2	6	7	16	47	33	29	27	49	410	644	
		F	5	-	1	9	3	11	1	1	1	2	189	223	
50	Open Wounds & Injury to Blood Vessels														
500	Open Wound of Eye, Ear and Head	M	4	-	-	-	2	18	12	12	7	13	143	211	
		F	4	-	1	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	81	91	
501	Open Wound of Upper Limb	M	-	-	-	1	-	2	3	3	1	12	37	59	
		F	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	17	
502	Open Wound of Lower Limb	M	-	-	1	1	-	5	1	3	1	6	37	55	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	25	28	
509	Others (Open Wounds & Injury to Blood Vessels)	M	16	3	2	10	15	50	24	37	-	32	430	641	
		F	12	-	1	8	10	22	3	4	-	9	218	287	
50	Total.....	M	20	3	3	12	17	75	40	55	31	63	647	966	
		F	19	1	2	9	10	25	7	4	-	10	336	423	
51	Effects of Foreign Body Entering Through Orifice														
519		M	1	-	-	-	2	6	1	4	1	3	146	164	
51	Total.....	M	1	-	-	-	2	6	1	4	1	3	146	164	
		F	2	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	1	133	141	
52	Burns														
520	Burn Confined to Eye and Adnexa	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	
521	Burn of Wrist and Hands	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	3	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	
529	Others (Burns)	M	1	2	-	2	3	13	9	8	5	16	370	429	
		F	4	1	-	1	3	16	-	-	-	6	359	390	
52	Total.....	M	1	2	-	2	4	13	-	-	-	16	385	446	
		F	4	1	-	1	3	16	-	-	-	6	379	410	
53	Poisoning and Toxic Effects														
530	Medical Agents	M	-	1	-	1	1	5	4	4	3	6	94	119	
		F	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	77	82	

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n													
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof	Tech	Admin.	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total	
539	Others (Poisoning and Toxic Effects)	M	8	-	2	4	7	11	13	10	8	18	722	803	
		F	8	-	-	6	4	19	2	4	-	11	676	730	
53	Total.....	M	8	1	2	5	8	16	17	14	11	24	816	922	
		F	9	-	-	6	5	20	3	4	-	12	753	812	
54	Complications of Medical and Surgical Care	M	2	-	-	-	-	1	6	1	1	5	34	50	
549		F	6	-	-	2	2	8	1	2	-	2	69	92	
54	Total.....	M	2	-	-	-	-	1	6	1	1	5	34	50	
		F	6	-	-	2	2	8	1	2	-	2	69	92	
55	Other Injuries, early Complications of Trauma	M	28	4	9	11	25	71	39	43	52	91	702	1,075	
559		F	26	1	2	13	14	30	2	3	-	14	491	596	
55	Total.....	M	28	4	9	11	25	71	39	43	52	91	702	1,075	
		F	26	1	2	13	14	30	2	3	-	14	491	596	
56	Late Effects of Injuries of Poisoning of Toxic Effects	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	2	2	14	23	
569		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	22	25	
56	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	2	2	14	23	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	22	25	
All Males.....		M	644	140	233	341	484	2,187	1,836	1,364	939	1,806	31,702	41,676	
All Females.....		F	2,050	36	231	1,343	1,028	2,618	274	511	41	740	41,702	50,574	
Grand Total.....			2,694	176	464	1,684	1,512	4,805	2,110	1,875	980	2,546	73,404	92,250	

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64		
V0	Other Reasons for Contact with Health Services											
V03	Persons Encountering Health Serv. for Spec. Proced., Aftercare	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
V0	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
011	Typhoid Fever	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
012	Shigellosis	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
013	Food Poisoning	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	M	75	73	2	8	45	44	19	10	27	310
		F	60	70	6	21	54	38	19	11	10	300
01	Total.....	M	76	76	2	8	45	44	19	10	27	315
		F	60	71	6	21	54	38	19	11	10	302
02												
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	M	8	20	4	21	123	93	77	51	49	466
		F	7	7	3	37	96	39	17	10	18	241
021	Other Respiratory Tuberculosis	M	-	1	-	-	1	3	3	-	2	10
		F	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	4
022	Tuberculosis of Meninges and Central Nervous System	M	-	1	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	5
		F	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	4
023	Tuberculosis of intestines, Peritoneum and Mesenteric glands	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	3
024	Tuberculosis of Bones and Joints	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
029	Others (TB related Diseases)	M	1	-	-	1	8	9	5	3	2	31
		F	1	-	-	8	5	3	1	1	1	22
02	Total.....	M	9	22	4	22	135	106	86	54	54	515
		F	8	9	4	46	104	44	18	13	21	276
03	Other Bacterial Diseases											
037	Tetanus	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3
037	Septicaemia	M	17	5	1	3	9	10	7	-	10	65
		F	10	5	2	5	17	4	3	5	9	65
039	Others (Bacteria Diseases)	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
03	Total.....	M	19	5	1	3	9	10	7	-	10	67
		F	10	5	2	5	19	4	3	5	11	69

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
04	Viral Diseases											
042	Measles	M	1	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	6
		F	1	4	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	7
046	Viral Hepatitis	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
		F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
049	Others (Viral Diseases)	M	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	5
		F	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	3
04	Total.....	M	2	2	2	1	5	1	-	-	-	13
		F	2	4	-	2	3	1	-	-	-	12
05												
052	Malaria	M	1	3	6	7	17	16	8	8	4	77
		F	1	3	5	7	7	7	4	2	5	46
05	Total.....	M	1	3	6	7	17	16	8	8	4	77
		F	1	3	5	7	7	7	4	2	5	46
06	Veneral Diseases											
060	Syphilis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
06	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07												
071	Mycosis	M	1	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	5
		F	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	4
076	Other Helminthiasis	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
079	Others (Infectious and Parasitic Diseases)	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
07	Total.....	M	3	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	8
		F	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	4
08	Malignant Neoplasm of lip, Oral Cavity and Pharynx											
089	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Lip, Oral Cavity & Pharynx)	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3	6
08	Total.....	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09	Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs and Peritoneum											
090	Malignant Neoplasm of Oesophagus	M	-	-	-	1	-	3	8	10	18	40
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	5	10
091	Malignant Neoplasm of Stomach	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
093	Malignant Neoplasm of Colon	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	3	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
094	Malignant Neoplasm of Rectum, Rectosigmoid Junction & Anus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
095	Malignant Neoplasm of Liver, Specified as Primary	M	-	-	-	2	-	3	1	4	13	26
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	4	7
096	Malignant Neoplasm of Pancreas	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
099	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs)	M	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	2	-	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	3
09	Total.....	M	-	-	-	5	1	10	12	18	36	86
		F	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	6	14	27
10	Malignant Neoplasm of Respiratory & Intrathoracic Organs											
101	Malignant Neoplasm of Trachea, Bronchus and Lung	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	1	6	16
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
10	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	1	6	16
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
11	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin, Breast											
110	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone and Articular Cartilage	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
111	Malignant Melanoma of Skin	M	-	-	-	-	4	7	4	1	-	16
		F	-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	-	8
112	Other Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
113	Malignant Plasm of Female Breast	F	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	4	2	13
119	Others (Malig. Neop. of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin, Breast)	M	-	-	-	1	4	6	-	-	-	11
		F	-	-	1	3	3	-	1	2	1	11
11	Total.....	M	-	-	-	1	8	13	4	2	-	29
		F	-	-	1	5	7	4	6	7	4	34
12	Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs											
120	Malignant Neoplasm of cervix uteri	F	-	-	-	-	1	4	4	4	8	24
122	Malignant Neoplasm of Uterus, Other and Unspecified	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
123	Malignant Neoplasm of Ovary and Other Uterine Adnexa	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	6
124	Malignant Neoplasm of Prostate	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	7
125	Malignant Neoplasm of Testis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
126	Malignant Neoplasm of bladder	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
129	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
12	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	6	13
		F	-	-	-	-	1	5	5	6	11	35
13	Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified sites	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
130	Malignant Neoplasm of Brain	M	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	1	2	9
139	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites)	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	5
13	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	1	2	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	5
14	Malignant Neoplasm of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
140	Hodgkin's Disease	M	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	4
141	Leukaemia	F	-	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	4
149	Others (Malig. Neop. of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue)	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
14	Total.....	M	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	4
		F	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	-	6
15	Benign Neoplasm	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
151	Benign Neoplasm of Breast	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	3
152	Benign Neoplasm of Uterus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
154	Benign Neoplasm of Kidney and Other Urinary Organs	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	6
159	Others (Benign Neoplasm)	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	5
15	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	3	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	2	9
16	Carcinoma in situ	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3
169		M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3
16	Total.....	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64		
179	Other and Unspecified Neoplasm	M	-	1	2	1	-	-	1	-	2	8
		F	1	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	9
17	Total.....	M	-	1	2	1	-	-	1	-	2	8
		F	1	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	9
18	Endocrine and Metabolic Disease, Immunity Disorders											
180	Disorders of Thyroid Gland	F	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
181	Diabetes Mellitus	M	-	-	-	2	4	5	2	2	1	16
		F	-	-	-	2	-	3	1	3	11	21
189	Others (Endocrine and Metabolic Diseases, Immunity Disorders)	M	3	5	-	-	3	3	3	-	2	22
		F	4	1	2	3	1	-	2	2	1	20
18	Total.....	M	3	5	-	2	7	8	5	2	3	38
		F	4	4	1	4	3	6	1	5	13	43
19												
190	Kwashiorkor	M	3	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10
		F	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
191	Nutritional Marasmus	M	6	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
		F	6	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
192	Other Protein-Calorie Malnutrition	M	7	11	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	22
		F	6	18	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	29
193	Avitaminosis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
19	Total.....	M	16	38	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	60
		F	12	39	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	57
20	Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs											
200	Anaemias	M	8	3	-	5	8	7	1	2	2	36
		F	10	2	2	8	13	17	2	1	4	60
208	AIDS	M	23	30	4	19	134	111	56	15	6	406
		F	27	25	3	60	123	73	23	8	2	356
209	Others (Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
20	Total.....	M	31	33	4	24	143	120	57	18	8	446
		F	37	27	5	68	137	90	25	10	6	418
21	Mental Disorders											
210	Senile and Presenile Organic Psychotic Conditions	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	4

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
211	Schizophrenic Psychoses	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	5
212	Affective Psychoses	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
2313	Other Psychoses	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
214	Neurotic and Personality Disorders	F	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
215	Alcohol Dependence Syndrome	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
218	Mental Retardation	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
219	Others (Mental Disorders)	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	1	7
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	3
21	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	2	7	3	18
		F	-	-	1	2	2	2	3	2	3	-	15
22	Diseases of the Nervous System												
220	Meningitis	M	10	9	3	7	30	22	8	3	4	5	101
		F	11	7	4	10	26	9	3	2	2	1	75
221	Parkinson's Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	3
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
222	Other Degenerative & Hereditary Disorders of Cent. Nerv. Sys	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
224	Infantile Cerebral Palsy and Other Paralytic Syndromes	M	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
225	Epilepsy	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	3
229	Others (Diseases of the Nervous System)	M	3	3	-	1	9	8	6	5	6	1	42
		F	-	3	2	5	13	4	4	-	-	1	32
22	Total.....	M	14	13	4	10	41	30	15	9	14	7	157
		F	11	10	6	16	40	15	8	2	2	2	112
23	Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa												
231	Cataract	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
239	Others (Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa)	F	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
23	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64		
24	Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process											
249	Other (Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process)	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
24	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
25												
250	Acute Rheumatic Fever	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	3
25	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Hypertensive Disease											
260	Hypertensive Heart Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	5
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	2	6
269	Others (Hypertensive Disease)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	2	9	18
		F	-	-	-	-	2	5	3	3	21	36
26	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	3	12	23
		F	-	-	-	-	3	6	4	3	23	42
27	Ischaemic Heart Disease											
270	Acute Myocardial Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	4
		F	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	4
27	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	4
		F	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	4
28	Disease of Pulmonary circulation and Other Heart Disease											
280	Pulmonary Embolism	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
281	Cardiac Dysrhythmias	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
289	Others (Disease of Pulmonary Circulation & Heart Disease)	M	5	1	1	4	4	13	12	14	54	113
		F	4	3	-	10	9	11	12	13	38	104
28	Total.....	M	5	1	1	4	4	14	12	15	54	115
		F	4	3	-	10	9	11	12	14	39	107
29	Cerebrovascular Disease											
290	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
291	Intracerebral and Other Intracranial Haemorrhage	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	5

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
292	Cerebral Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
293	Acute but Ill-Defined Cerebrovascular Disease	M	2	-	1	1	2	11	7	6	43	81
		F	1	1	1	7	4	4	10	11	44	89
299	Others (Cerebrovascular Disease)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
29	Total.....	M	3	-	1	1	2	11	9	6	46	89
		F	1	1	1	7	5	4	10	11	44	90
30	Other Diseases of the Circulatory System											
302	Other Diseases of Arteries, Arterioles and Capillaries	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
305	Haemorrhoids	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
309	Others (Diseases of the Circulatory System)	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	6
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	4
30	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	1	7
		F	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	6
31	Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract											
311	Acute Laryngitis and Tracheitis	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	M	11	4	-	-	20	8	8	8	8	69
		F	10	3	-	1	3	4	3	-	1	25
319	Others (Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
31	Total.....	M	12	4	-	-	20	8	8	9	8	71
		F	11	4	-	1	4	4	3	-	1	28
32												
320	Acute Bronchitis and Bronchiolitis	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
321	Pneumonia	M	183	57	10	7	46	45	19	13	38	434
		F	175	45	5	28	61	18	17	12	20	388
322	Infuenza	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
323	Bronchitis, chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	M	3	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	4	13
		F	1	-	-	1	1	1	2	1	6	13
324	Bronchiectasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
325	Other Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	M	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	3	8
326	Pneumoconiosis and Other Lung Disease Due to External Agents	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64		
327	Pleurisy	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	1	-	6
		F	-	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	1	6
329	Others (Diseases of the Respiratory System)	M	1	5	-	-	11	7	3	7	15	50
		F	3	2	-	1	8	12	1	4	5	38
32	Total.....	M	191	62	10	8	59	54	29	25	61	518
		F	181	47	5	30	73	31	21	17	32	447
33	Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws											
339	Others (Diseases of Oral Cavity,Salivary Glands and Jaws)	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
33	Total.....	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
34	Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System											
340	Diseases of Oesophagus	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
342	Appendicitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
343	Hernia of Abdominal Cavity	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	3
344	Intestinal Obstruction Without Mention of Hernia	M	2	1	-	-	3	-	2	3	3	15
		F	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	1	2	7
346	Other Functional Digestive Disorders	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	3
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
347	Chronic Liver Disease and Cirrhosis	M	-	-	1	-	1	3	4	5	5	20
		F	-	-	-	1	2	4	-	2	2	12
348	Cholelithiasis and Cholecystitis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	3
349	Others (Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System)	M	4	1	3	6	13	10	9	4	10	63
		F	5	2	-	4	9	1	2	7	6	36
34	Total.....	M	7	2	4	6	18	16	16	13	20	107
		F	6	3	-	7	11	8	3	12	11	62
35	Disease of Urinary System											
350	Nephritis, Nephrotic Syndrome and Nephrosis	M	3	-	2	6	8	21	11	8	22	89
		F	3	1	3	4	4	6	4	2	5	33
353	Cystitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
359	Others (Diseases of Urinary System)	M	-	1	-	1	2	-	3	-	1	9
		F	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	6
35	Total.....	M	3	1	2	7	10	21	15	8	23	99
		F	6	1	3	4	4	6	4	3	7	39

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
36	Diseases of Male Genital Organs											
360	Hyperplasia of Prostate	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
362	Redundant Prepuce and Phimosis	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
369	Others (Diseases of Male Genital Organs)	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
36	Total.....	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	7	9
37	Diseases of Female Genital Organs											
370	Diseases of Breast	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
372	Inflammatory Diseases of Pelvic Cellular Tissue and Peritone	F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
379	Others (Diseases of Female Genital Organs)	F	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	3
37	Total.....	F	-	-	-	2	2	2	1	-	-	7
38	Abortion											
389	Others (Abortions)	F	-	-	-	6	5	1	2	-	2	16
38	Total.....	F	-	-	-	6	5	1	2	-	2	16
39	Direct Obstetric causes											
394	Complications of the Puerperium	F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
399	Others (direct Obstetric Causes)	F	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	5
39	Total.....	F	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	-	-	7
40	Indirect Obstetric Causes											
409		F	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	5
40	Total.....	F	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	5
42	Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue											
420	Infections of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	M	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	5
		F	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	5
429	Others (Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue)	M	1	-	-	3	-	1	1	1	-	7
		F	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	3	10
42	Total.....	M	1	-	-	5	1	2	1	1	-	12
		F	4	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	4	15

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
43	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue											
431	Other Arthropathies	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
432	Other Disorders of joints	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
434	Other Dorsopathies	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
436	Osteomyelitis, Periostitis & other Infections Involving Bone	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
43	Total.....	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	5
		F	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
44	Congenital Anomalies											
440	Spina Bifida and Hydrocephalus	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
442	Congenital Anomalies of Heart and Circulatory System	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
444	Other Deformities of Digestive System	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
447	Other Congenital Anomalies of Musculoskeletal System	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3
		F	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
44	Total.....	M	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	7
		F	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
46	Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions											
460	Pyrexia of Unknown Origin	M	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	8
		F	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	4
461	Symptoms Involving Heart	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
464	Abdominal Pain	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
465	Senility Without Mention of Psychosis	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
467	Respiratory Failure	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	1	4
		F	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	4
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions)	M	73	8	2	3	10	10	11	7	16	146
		F	78	9	2	3	7	2	1	5	11	122
46	Total.....	M	76	9	2	4	13	12	11	9	20	165
		F	79	10	3	6	9	3	2	5	13	134

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
47	Fractures											
470	Fractures of Skull and Face	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
471	Fractures of Neck and trunk	M	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	1	1	5
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	3
472	Fractures of Humerus, Radius and Ulna	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
474	Fracture of Other Parts of Femur	M	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
475	Fracture of tibia, fibula and ankle	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
476	Other Fracture of Limbs	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
47	Total.....	M	-	-	-	4	2	-	1	1	2	10
		F	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	6	9
48	Dislocations, Sprains and Strains											
48	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
49	Intracranial and Internal Injuries, Including Nerves											
490	Concussion	M	-	-	-	2	4	1	1	-	-	9
		F	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	3
491	Other Intracranial Injuries	M	-	-	1	6	3	1	2	-	1	15
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
499	Others (Intracranial & Internal Injuries, Including Nerves)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
49	Total.....	M	-	-	1	8	7	3	3	-	2	26
		F	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	4
50	Open Wounds & Injury to Blood Vessels											
409	Others (Open Wounds & Injury to Blood Vessels)	M	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
50	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	Effects of Foreign Body Entering Through Orifice											
519		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
51	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total	
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+			
52	Burns													
529	Others (Burns)	M	2	3	-	1	3	3	1	-	3	-	16	
		F	-	2	1	7	5	1	-	3	3	-	22	
52	Total.....	M	2	3	-	1	3	3	1	-	3	-	16	
		F	-	2	1	7	5	1	-	3	3	-	22	
53	Poisoning and Toxic Effects													
530	Medical Agents	M	3	1	-	-	2	-	-	1	1	1	9	
		F	5	1	-	2	1	-	-	1	2	-	12	
539	Others (Poisoning and Toxic Effects)	M	1	3	1	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	9	
		F	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	
53	Total.....	M	4	4	1	-	2	2	1	2	1	1	18	
		F	7	2	1	2	1	-	-	1	3	-	17	
54	Complications of Medical and Surgical Care	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	
549	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	
55	Other Injuries, early Complications of Trauma	M	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	
559		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	3	
55	Total.....	M	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	3	
All Males.....			M	484	287	50	138	562	516	340	237	452	145	3,211
All Females.....			F	453	248	51	269	524	307	162	149	300	97	2,560
Grand Total.....				937	535	101	407	1,086	823	502	386	752	242	5,771

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Total	
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour		Other
V0	Other Reasons for Contact with Health Services													
V03	Persons Encountering Health Serv. for Spec. Proced.,Aftercare	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
V0	Total.....	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
011	Typhoid Fever	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
012	Shigellosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
013	Food Poisoning	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	M	3	-	-	-	3	11	13	4	8	6	262	310
		F	5	-	-	4	-	3	2	-	-	1	285	300
01	Total.....	M	3	-	-	-	3	11	13	4	8	6	267	315
		F	5	-	-	4	-	3	2	-	-	1	287	302
02														
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	M	3	1	-	3	7	22	30	15	15	22	348	466
		F	7	-	1	3	2	9	1	3	-	3	212	241
021	Other Respiratory Tuberculosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	10
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
022	Tuberculosis of Meninges and Central Nervous System	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
023	Tuberculosis of intestines, Peritoneum and Mesenteric glands	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
024	Tuberculosis of Bones and Joints	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
029	Others (TB related Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	1	2	2	18	31
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22
02	Total.....	M	3	1	-	4	9	26	35	16	18	24	379	515
		F	8	-	1	3	2	9	1	3	-	3	246	276
03	Other Bacterial Diseases													
037	Tetanus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
038	Septicaemia	M	2	-	-	-	-	4	2	1	-	1	55	65
		F	2	-	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	58	65
039	Others (Bacteria Diseases)	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
03	Total.....	M	2	-	-	-	-	4	2	1	-	1	57	67
		F	2	-	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	62	69

NOT

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Occupation											Total	
		Sex	Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour		Other
04	Viral Diseases													
042	Measles	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
046	Viral Hepatitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
049	Others (Viral Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	5
04	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	10	13
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	9	12
05														
052	Malaria	M	1	-	1	-	-	2	4	6	2	3	57	77
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	46
05	Total.....	M	1	-	1	-	-	2	4	6	2	3	57	77
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	46
06	Veneral Diseases													
060	Syphilis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
06	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
07														
071	Mycosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
076	Other Helminthiasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
079	Others (Infectious and Parasitic Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
07	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	5
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
08	Malignant Neoplasm of lip, Oral Cavity and Pharynx													
089	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Lip, Oral Cavity & Pharynx)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	6
08	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	6
09	Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs and Peritoneum													
090	Malignant Neoplasm of Oesophagus	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	1	-	2	31	40
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	10	10
091	Malignant Neoplasm of Stomach	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	3
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
093	Malignant Neoplasm of Colon	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour		
094	Malignant Neoplasm of Rectum, Rectosigmoid Junction & Anus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
095	Malignant Neoplasm of Liver, Specified as Primary	M	-	-	1	-	-	2	5	-	-	-	18	26
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
096	Malignant Neoplasm of Pancreas	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3
099	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs)	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	3
09	Total.....	M	-	-	2	-	-	3	12	2	-	2	65	86
		F	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	23	27
10	Malignant Neoplasm of Respiratory & Intrathoracic Organs	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	11	16
101	Malignant Neopasm of Trachea, Bronchus and Lung	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
10	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	11	16
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
11	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin, Breast	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
110	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone and Articular Cartilage	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
111	Malignant Melanoma of Skin	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	11	16
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	8
112	Other Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
113	Malignant Plasm of Female Breast	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	12	13
119	Others (Malig. Neop. of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin, Breast)	M	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	8	11
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11
11	Total.....	M	1	-	-	-	-	3	2	1	1	-	21	29
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	32	34
12	Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	22	24
120	Malignant Neoplasm of cervix uteri	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
122	Malignant Neoplasm of Uterus, Other and Unspecified	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5	6
123	Malignant Neoplasm of Ovary and Other Uterine Adnexa	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
124	Malignant Neoplasm of Prostate	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
125	Malignant Neoplasm of Testis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
126	Malignant Neoplasm of bladder	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Total	
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour		Other
129	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs)	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
12	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	11	13
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	32	35
13	Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified sites													
130	Malignant Neoplasm of Brain	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
139	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	6	9
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
13	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	7	10
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
14	Malignant Neoplasm of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue													
140	Hodgkin's Disease	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
141	Leukaemia	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	4
149	Others (Malig. Neop. of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue)	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
14	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6
15	Benign Neoplasm													
151	Benign Neoplasm of Breast	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
152	Benign Neoplasm of Uterus	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3
154	Benign Neoplasm of Kidney and Other Urinary Organs	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
159	Others (Benign Neoplasm)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	4	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
15	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	5	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	8	9
16														
169	Carcinoma in situ	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3
16	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3
17														
179	Other and Unspecified Neoplasm	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	7	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	7	9
17	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	7	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	7	9

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	uction	Prod- Trans- portation	Labour		
18	Endocrine and Metabolic Disease, Immunity Disorders													
180	Disorders of Thyroid Gland	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
181	Diabetes Mellitus	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	11	16
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	20	21
189	Others (Endocrine and Metabolic Diseases,Immunity Disorders)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	18	22
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	19	20
18	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	1	1	1	29	38
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	41	43
19														
190	Kwashiorkor	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
191	Nutritional Marasmus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	28
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25
192	Other Protein-Calorie Malnutrition	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	29
193	Avitaminosis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
19	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	57
20	Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs													
200	Anaemias	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	1	1	26	36
		F	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	56	60
208	AIDS	M	5	-	3	5	5	36	14	19	18	21	280	406
		F	11	-	1	11	7	11	1	1	-	-	313	356
209	Others (Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs)	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
20	Total.....	M	6	-	3	5	5	37	17	23	19	22	309	446
		F	13	-	1	12	7	11	2	1	-	-	371	418
21	Mental Disorders													
210	Senile and Presenile Organic Psychotic Conditions	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	4
211	Schizophrenic Psychoses	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
212	Affective Psychoses	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Occupation										Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour		
213	Other Psychoses	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
214	Neurotic and Personality Disorders	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
215	Alcohol Dependence Syndrome	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
218	Mental Retardation	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
219	Others (Mental Disorders)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
21	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	15	18
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15
22	Diseases of the Nervous System													
220	Meningitis	M	2	-	-	1	-	4	5	2	4	4	79	101
		F	3	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	68	75
221	Parkinson's Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
222	Other Degenerative & Hereditary Disorders of Cent. Nerv. Sys	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
224	Infantile Cerebral Palsy and Other Paralytic Syndromes	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
225	Epilepsy	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
229	Others (Diseases of the Nervous System)	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	2	2	30	42
		F	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	28	32
22	Total.....	M	2	-	-	1	-	7	8	5	6	8	120	157
		F	5	1	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	1	100	112
23	Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa													
231	Cataract	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
239	Others (Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa)	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
23	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
24	Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process													
249	Other (Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process)	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
24	Total.....	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Total	
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	uction	Prod- Trans- portation	Labour		Other
25														
250	Acute Rheumatic Fever	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
25	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
26														
260	Hypertensive Disease													
	Hypertensive Heart Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
		F	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	3	6
269	Others (Hypertensive Disease)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	13	18
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	34	36
26	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	18	23
		F	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	-	37	42
27														
	Ischaemic Heart Disease													
270	Acute Myocardial Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
27	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
28														
	Disease of Pulmonary circulation and Other Heart Disease													
280	Pulmonary Embolism	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
281	Cardiac Dysrhythmias	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
289	Others (Disease of Pulmonary Circulation & Heart Disease)	M	-	-	-	-	4	4	16	-	3	4	82	113
		F	-	-	-	2	-	1	3	-	-	-	98	104
28	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	4	4	16	-	3	4	84	115
		F	-	-	-	2	-	1	3	-	-	-	101	107
29														
	Cerebrovascular Disease													
290	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
291	Intracerebral and Other Intracranial Haemorrhage	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
292	Cerebral Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
293	Acute but Ill-Defined Cerebrovascular Disease	M	-	-	1	-	2	3	7	1	4	-	63	81
		F	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	85	89
299	Others (Cerebrovascular Disease)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
29	Total.....	M	1	-	1	-	2	3	7	1	4	-	70	89
		F	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	86	90

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Occupation										Total	
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour		Other
30	Other Diseases of the Circulatory System													
302	Other Diseases of Arteries, Arterioles and Capillaries	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
305	Haemorrhoids	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
309	Others (Diseases of the Circulatory System)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
30	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	6	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6
31	Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract													
311	Acute Laryngitis and Tracheitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	9	2	4	1	51	69
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25
319	Others (Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
31	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	10	2	4	1	52	71
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	27	28
32														
320	Acute Bronchitis and Bronchiolitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
321	Pneumonia	M	6	-	1	2	3	10	9	8	9	5	381	434
		F	6	-	1	2	2	5	2	-	-	3	367	388
322	Influenza	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
323	Bronchitis, chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	11	13
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	12	13
324	Bronchiectasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
325	Other Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	8
326	Pneumoconiosis and Other Lung Disease Due to External Agents	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
327	Pleurisy	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	4	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6
329	Others (Diseases of the Respiratory System)	M	1	-	-	1	-	1	5	-	-	1	41	50
		F	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	33	38
32	Total.....	M	7	-	2	3	3	14	19	8	9	6	447	518
		F	7	-	1	2	4	8	3	-	-	3	419	447

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

		O c c u p a t i o n												Total
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	uction	Prod- Trans- portation	Labour	Other	Total
33	Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws													
339	Others (Diseases of Oral Cavity,Salivary Glands and Jaws)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
33	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
34	Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System													
340	Diseases of Oesophagus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
342	Appendicitis	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
343	Hernia of Abdominal Cavity	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
344	Intestinal Obstruction Without Mention of Hernia	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	11	15
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	6	7
346	Other Functional Digestive Disorders	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
347	Chronic Liver Disease and Cirrhosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	1	15	20
		F	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	11	1	12
348	Cholelithiasis and Cholecystitis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
349	Others (Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System)	M	2	-	-	-	1	4	3	1	5	1	46	63
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	33	36
34	Total.....	M	3	-	-	-	1	6	7	2	8	4	76	107
		F	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	2	56	62
35	Disease of Urinary System													
350	Nephritis, Nephrotic Syndrome and Nephrosis	M	2	-	1	1	1	3	11	-	1	4	65	89
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	-	-	-	27	33
353	Cystitis	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
359	Others (Diseases of Urinary System)	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	7	9
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
35	Total.....	M	2	-	-	1	2	4	11	-	2	4	72	99
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	-	-	-	33	39
36	Diseases of Male Genital Organs													
360	Hyperplasia of Prostate	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
362	Redundant Prepuce and Phimosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	uction	Prod- Trans-	Labour		
369	Others (Diseases of Male Genital Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
36	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9
37	Diseases of Female Genital Organs													
370	Diseases of Breast	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
372	Inflammatory Diseases of Pelvic Cellular Tissue and Peritone	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
379	Others (Diseases of Female Genital Organs)	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
37	Total.....	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	6	7
38	Abortion													
389	Others (Abortions)	F	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	3	-	-	10	16
38	Total.....	F	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	3	-	-	10	16
39	Direct Obstetric causes													
394	Complications of the Puerperium	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
399	Others (direct Obstetric Causes)	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
39	Total.....	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7
40	Indirect Obstetric Causes													
409		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
40	Total.....	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
42	Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue													
420	Infections of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
429	Others (Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	6	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	9	10
42	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	10	12
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	14	15
43	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue													
431	Other Arthropathies	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Other	Total
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	uction	Prod- Trans-	portation		
432	Other Disorders of joints	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
434	Other Dorsopathies	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
436	Osteomyelitis,Periostitis & other Infections Involving Bone	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
43	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
44	Congenital Anomalies													
440	Spina Bifida and Hydrocephalus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
442	Congenital Anomalies of Heart and Circulatory System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
444	Other Deformities of Digestive System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
447	Other Congenital Anomalies of Musculoskeletal System	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
44	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
46	Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions													
460	Pyrexia of Unknown Origin	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	7	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
461	Symptoms Involving Heart	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
464	Abdominal Pain	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
465	Senility Without Mention of Psychosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
467	Respiratory Failure	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms & Ill-Defined Conditions)	M	-	-	-	1	1	3	6	2	2	4	127	146
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	122
46	Total.....	M	-	1	-	1	1	3	7	3	2	4	143	165
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	134

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Total	
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour		Other
47	Fractures													
470	Fructures of Skull and Face	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
471	Fructures of Neck and trunk	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
472	Fructures of Humerus, Radius and Ulna	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
474	Fructure of Other Parts of Femur	M	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
475	Fracture of tibia, fibula and ankle	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
476	Other Fracture of Limbs	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
47	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	6	10
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9
49	Intracranial and Internal Injuries, Including Nerves													
490	Concussion	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	7	9
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
491	Other Intracranial Injuries	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	11	15
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
499	Others (Intracranial & Internal Injuries, Including Nerves)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
49	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	20	26
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
50	Open Wounds & Injury to Blood Vessels													
409	Others (Open Wounds & Injury to Blood Vessels)	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
50	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
51														
519	Effects of Foreign Body Entering Through Orifice	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
51	Total.....	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
52	Burns													
529	Others (Burns)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	13	16
		F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	20	22
52	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	13	16
		F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	20	22

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1997 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	O c c u p a t i o n										Total		
			Prof	Tech	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	Labour		Other	
53	Poisoning and Toxic Effects														
530	Medical Agents	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	
539	Others (Poisoning and Toxic Effects)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	7	9	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
53	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	16	18	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	
54															
549	Complications of Medical and Surgical Care	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
54	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
55															
559	Other Injuries, early Complications of Trauma	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	
55	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	
All Males.....			M	31	2	14	15	32	137	186	84	97	98	2,515	3,211
All Females.....			F	46	1	4	29	27	53	23	9	-	13	2,355	2,560
Grand Total.....				77	3	18	44	59	190	209	93	97	111	4,870	5,771

Table 4.12 Causes of inpatient neonatal mortality by sex and age (in days) - 1997

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (days)										Total
			<1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7-13	14-20	21-27	
760	Outcome affected by maternal conditions unrelated to pregn.												
7600	Maternal hypertensive disorders	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	4
7608	Other	M	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
760	Total.....	M	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	6
761	Outcome affected by maternal complications of pregnancy												
7611	Premature rupture of membranes	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
7615	Multiple pregnancy	M	2	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
		F	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	4
761	Total.....	M	2	6	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	12
		F	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	4
762	Outcome affected by compl. of placenta, cord and membranes												
7620	Placenta praevia	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
7621	Other forms of placenta separation and haemorrhage	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	4
7624	Prolapsed cord	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
7625	Other compression of umbilical cord	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
762	Total.....	M	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	4
763	Outcome affected by other compl. of labour & delivery												
7630	Breech delivery and extraction	M	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
		F	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
7631	Other malpresentation, malposition & disproportion	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
7633	Delivery by vacuum extractor	M	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
7634	Caesarean delivery	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
7638	Other complications of labour and delivery	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
		F	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	6
763	Total.....	M	4	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	12
		F	4	4	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	14
764	Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition												
7640	"Light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition	F	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
764	Total.....	F	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2

Table 4.12 Causes of inpatient neonatal mortality by sex and age (in days) - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (days)										Total	
			<1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7-13	14-20	21-27		
765	Disorders relating to short gest. & unsp. low birth weight													
7651	Other preterm infants	M	28	18	12	4	6	2	-	2	2	-	74	
		F	8	10	6	8	2	2	2	8	-	-	46	
765	Total.....	M	28	18	12	4	6	2	-	2	2	-	74	
		F	8	10	6	8	2	2	2	8	-	-	46	
766	Disorders relating to long gestation & high birth weight													
7684	Fetal distress, unspecified, in liveborn infant	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	
7685	Severe birth asphyxia	F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
768	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
All Males.....			M	36	30	16	8	6	4	4	8	2	-	114
All Females.....			F	12	16	8	12	4	4	4	12	-	-	72
Grand Total.....				48	46	24	20	10	8	8	20	2	-	186

Table 4.13 Causes of neonatal morbidity by sex and age group - 1997

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (months)				Total
			<1	1-2	3-5	6-11	
760	Outcome affected by maternal conditions unrelated to pregn.						
7600	Maternal hypertensive disorders	M	622	14	-	-	636
		F	670	24	-	-	694
7601	Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases	M	38	-	-	-	38
		F	30	-	-	-	30
7602	Maternal infections	M	108	4	-	-	112
		F	90	-	-	-	90
7603	Other chronic maternal circulatory & respiratory diseases	M	8	2	-	-	10
		F	12	-	-	-	12
7606	Surgical operation on mother	F	2	-	-	-	2
7608	Other	M	96	2	-	-	98
		F	114	-	-	-	114
760	Total.....	M	872	22	-	-	894
		F	918	24	-	-	942
761	Outcome affected by maternal complications of pregnancy						
7610	Incompetent cervix	M	2	-	-	-	2
7611	Premature rupture of membranes	M	36	2	-	-	38
		F	44	2	-	-	46
7612	Oligohydramnios	M	6	-	-	-	6
		F	10	-	-	-	10
7613	Polyhydramnios	M	4	-	-	-	4
		F	4	-	-	-	4
7615	Multiple pregnancy	M	408	6	-	-	414
		F	390	6	-	-	396
7617	Malpresentation before labour	M	6	-	-	-	6
		F	8	-	-	-	8
7618	Other	M	20	-	-	-	20
		F	10	2	-	-	12
761	Total.....	M	482	8	-	-	490
		F	466	10	-	-	476
762	Outcome affected by compl. of placenta, cord and membranes						
7620	Placenta praevia	M	20	-	-	-	20
		F	12	-	-	-	12
7621	Other forms of placental separation and haemorrhage	M	98	2	-	-	100
		F	92	-	-	-	92

Table 4.13 Causes of neonatal morbidity by sex and age group - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (months)				Total
			<1	1-2	3-5	6-11	
7622	Other morphological & functional abnormalities of placenta	M	2	-	-	-	2
		F	4	-	-	-	4
7624	Prolapsed cord	M	70	-	-	-	70
		F	78	-	-	-	78
7625	Other compression of umbilical cord	M	12	-	-	-	12
		F	6	-	-	-	6
762	Total.....	M	202	2	-	-	204
		F	192	-	-	-	192
763	Outcome affected by other compl. of labour & delivery	M	318	10	-	-	328
7630	Breech delivery and extraction	F	356	8	2	2	368
7631	Other malpresentation, malposition & disproportion	M	600	10	-	-	610
		F	426	8	-	-	434
7632	Forceps delivery	M	26	-	-	-	26
		G	14	-	-	-	14
7633	Delivery by vacuum extractor	M	460	2	2	-	464
		F	378	-	-	-	378
7634	Caesarean delivery	M	854	8	2	-	864
		F	714	8	-	-	722
7635	Maternal anaesthesia and analgesia	F	4	-	-	-	4
7636	Precipitate delivery	M	6	-	-	-	6
		F	4	-	-	-	4
7637	Abnormal uterine contractions	M	14	-	-	-	14
		F	14	-	-	-	14
7638	Other complications of labour and delivery	M	722	4	-	-	726
		F	514	4	-	-	518
7639	Unspecified	M	2	-	-	-	2
763	Total.....	M	3,002	34	4	-	3,040
		F	2,424	28	2	2	2,456
764	Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition	M	360	-	-	-	360
7640	"Light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition	F	416	2	-	-	418
7649	Fetal growth retardation, unspecified	M	4	-	-	-	4
764	Total.....	M	364	-	-	-	364
		F	416	2	-	-	418

Table 4.13 Causes of neonatal morbidity by sex and age group - 1997

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (months)				
			<1	1-2	3-5	6-11	10 (a)
765	Disorders relating to short gest. & unsp. low birth weight						
7650	Extreme immaturity	M	1	2	-	-	3
		F	1	1	-	-	2
7651	Other pre-term infants	M	1,390	120	-	-	1,510
		F	1,212	130	4	2	1,348
765	Total.....	M	1,394	122	-	-	1,516
		F	1,214	130	4	2	1,350
766	Disorders relating to long gestation & high birth weight						
7661	Other "heavy-for-dates" infants	M	1	-	-	-	1
		F	1	-	-	-	2
7662	Post-term infant, not "heavy-for-dates"	M	11	-	-	-	11
		F	20	-	-	-	20
766	Total.....	M	12	-	-	-	12
		F	22	-	-	-	22
768	Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia						
7683	Fetal distress first noted during labour, in liveborn infant	F	2	-	-	-	2
7684	Fetal distress, unspecified, in liveborn infant	M	172	4	-	-	180
		F	172	4	-	-	176
768	Total.....	M	172	4	-	-	180
		F	174	4	-	-	178
770	Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn						
7701	Massive aspiration syndrome	F	2	-	-	-	2
770	Total.....	F	2	-	-	-	2
771	Infections specific to the perinatal period						
7715	Neonatal infective mastitis	M	2	-	-	-	2
771	Total.....	M	2	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-
773	Haemolytic disease of fetus/newborn, due to isoimmunization						
7730	Haemolytic disease due to Rh isoimmunization	F	2	-	-	-	2
7731	Haemolytic disease due to ABO isoimmunization	M	30	-	-	-	30
		F	34	-	-	-	34
773	Total.....	M	30	-	-	-	30
		F	36	-	-	-	36

Table 4.13 Causes of neonatal morbidity by sex and age group - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (months)				Total
			<1	1-2	3-5	6-11	
775	775 Endocrine & metabolic disturbances to the fetus & newborn	M	2	-	-	-	2
7751	Neonatal diabetes mellitus	F	10	-	-	-	10
775	Total.....	M	2	-	-	-	2
		F	10	-	-	-	10
778	Conditions involving the integ. & temp. of fetus and newborn	M	10	-	-	-	10
7784	Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn	F	6	-	-	-	6
778	Total.....	M	10	-	-	-	10
		F	6	-	-	-	6
779	Other & ill-defined conditions orig. in the perinatal period	M	8	-	-	-	8
7798	Other	M	8	-	-	-	8
779	Total.....	M	8	-	-	-	8
	All Males.....	M	6,666	192	6	2	6,866
	All Females.....	F	5,880	198	6	4	6,088
	Grand Total.....		12,546	390	12	6	12,954

Table 4.14 All births by place of birth, outcome, sex and age of mother - 1997

Place of Delivery	Outcome	Sex	Age group of mother (years)							N/S	Total	
			<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	34-39	40-44			45+
Institution	LBA	M	164	3,369	5,970	3,772	2,649	1,791	727	123	121	18,686
		F	116	2,916	5,230	3,399	2,462	1,505	584	117	88	16,417
	LBD	M	-	-	8	2	2	1	-	-	-	13
		F	-	14	20	12	6	7	-	1	3	63
Born Before Arrival	SB	M	1	61	115	83	49	36	21	4	-	370
		F	-	10	19	8	13	6	2	3	1	62
	LBA	M	4	42	100	52	40	28	9	2	12	289
		F	2	27	82	47	28	27	12	4	4	233
	LBD	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	4
	SB	M	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
		F	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	2	3
Total	LBA	M	168	3,411	6,070	3,824	2,689	1,819	736	125	133	18,975
F		118	2,943	5,312	3,446	2,490	1,532	596	121	92	16,650	
Total	LBD	M	-	-	8	3	2	1	-	-	-	14
F		-	14	20	15	6	7	-	1	4	67	
Total	SB	M	1	63	116	83	49	36	21	4	-	373
F		-	10	20	8	13	7	3	3	1	65	
Total	LBA.....:		286	6,354	11,382	7,270	5,179	3,351	1,332	246	225	35,625
Total	LBD.....:		-	14	28	18	8	8	-	1	4	81
Total	SB.....:		1	73	136	91	62	43	24	7	1	438
Total	Male.....:		169	3,474	6,194	3,910	2,740	1,856	757	129	133	19,362
Total	Female.....:		118	2,967	5,352	3,469	2,509	1,546	599	125	97	16,782
Grand Total.....:			287	6,441	11,546	7,379	5,249	3,402	1,356	254	230	36,144

Table 4.15 All births by place of birth, type, sex and age of mother - 1997

Place of Delivery	Type	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45+		
Institution	Single	M	165	3,406	6,047	3,820	2,647	1,787	734	125	118	18,849
		F	116	2,926	5,226	3,379	2,449	1,479	571	120	90	16,356
	Twins	M	-	24	46	37	53	41	14	2	3	220
		F	-	14	43	40	31	38	15	1	2	184
	Triplets	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Born Before Arrival	Single	M	4	43	101	52	40	27	9	2	12	290
		F	2	27	83	49	27	28	12	4	5	237
	Twins	M	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	3
		F	-	2	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	3
Total	Single	M	169	3,449	6,148	3,872	2,687	1,814	743	127	130	19,139
		F	118	2,953	5,309	3,428	2,476	1,507	583	124	95	16,593
Total	Twins	M	-	25	46	38	53	42	14	2	3	223
		F	-	14	43	41	32	38	16	1	2	187
Total	Triplets	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Total	Single...	:	287	6,402	11,457	7,300	5,163	3,321	1,326	251	225	35,732
Total	Twins...	:	-	39	89	79	85	80	30	3	5	410
Total	Triplets...	:	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Total	Male.....	:	169	3,474	6,194	3,910	2,740	1,856	757	129	133	19,362
Total	Female...	:	118	2,967	5,352	3,469	2,509	1,546	599	125	97	16,782
Grand Total.....			:	287	6,441	11,546	7,379	5,249	3,402	1,356	230	36,144

Table 4.16 **Maternal discharges by mode and age group - 1997**

Mode	Age Group (years)								N/S	Total
	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45+		
Normal	250	5,861	10,654	6,750	4,756	3,095	1,221	223	216	33,026
Breech Delivery	2	59	123	36	77	53	31	7	2	440
Forceps	-	1	4	5	2	1	-	1	-	14
Vacuum Extraction	9	127	148	99	56	34	13	2	2	490
Caesarian	26	393	617	439	358	219	91	21	10	2,174
Grand Total.....	287	6,441	11,546	7,379	5,249	3,402	1,356	254	230	36,144

Table 4.17 Causes of inpatient maternal mortality by age - 1997

Code	Diagnosis	Age group (years)							N/S	Total
		<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44		
632	Missed abortion	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
	Total.....	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
63	Pregnancy with abortive outcome									
6347	Spontaneous abortion	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
637	Unspecified abortion	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
	Total.....	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
64	Complications mainly related to pregnancy									
6424	Mild or unspecified-eclampsia	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
6425	Severe pre-eclampsia	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
6462	Unspecified renal disease in prgnacy, without mention of hypertension	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
6474	Malaria	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
6466	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
6476	Other viral diseases	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
6478	Other specified infective and parasitic diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
6482	Anaemia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
6489	Other nutritional deficiencies	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
	Total	-	6	-	1	1	1	-	2	11
6732	Obstetrical pulmonary embolism	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
6700	Major puerperal infection	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
	Total	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	3
	Grand Total	-	7	1	1	3	3	-	2	17

Table 4.18 Proportion of livebirth with birth weight less than 2.5kg by district and facility - 1997

District	Facility	Total livebirths	Total Number of livebirth with b/weight recorded	Total Number of livebirth with unrecorded birth-weight	Total Number of livebirth with b/weight under 2500g	Percentage of Total livebirth with b/weight under 2500g
North West	Maun hospital	1,857	1,760	97	236	13
	Sehitwa clinic	28	27	1	3	11
	Total North West	1,885	1,787	98	239	13
North East	Makaleng clinic	42	38	4	6	14
	Mapoka clinic	67	67	-	11	16
	Masunga	52	50	2	6	12
	Matsiloje	6	6	-	-	-
	Tsamaya	49	48	1	6	12
	Total North East	216	209	7	29	13
Serowe/Palapye	Sekgoma Memorial	1,879	1,860	19	215	11
	Palapye primary hospital	1,193	1,159	34	204	17
	Lerala clinic	88	82	6	12	14
	Maunatlala clinic	37	34	3	9	24
	Russel May clinic	55	52	3	11	20
	Total Serowe/Palapye	3,252	3,187	65	451	14
Bobirwa	Bobonong primary hospital	787	778	9	94	12
	Mmadinare primary hospital	424	419	5	60	14
	Semolale clinic	37	36	1	3	8
	Total Bobirwa	1,248	1,233	15	157	13
Kweneng East	Scottish Livingstone hospital	1,903	1,879	24	201	11
	Thamaga primary hospital	706	663	43	112	16
	Lentswetau clinic	62	61	1	7	11
	Lephephe clinic	26	23	3	5	19
	Mmankgodi clinic	21	20	1	1	5
	Total Kweneng East	2,718	2,646	72	326	12

Table 4.18 **Proportion of livebirth with birth weight less than 2.5kg by district and facility - 1997** cont'd.

District	Facility	Total livebirths	Total Number of livebirth with b/weight recorded	Total Number of livebirth with unrecorded birth-weight	Total Number of livebirth with b/weight under 2500g	Percentage of Total livebirth with b/weight under 2500g
Southern	Jwaneng hospital	639	551	88	123	19
	Kanye hospital	1,765	1,717	48	221	13
	Jwaneng clinic	4	4	-	-	-
	Khakhea clinic	36	32	4	8	22
	Mabutsane clinic	36	36	-	3	8
	Manyana clinic	5	5	-	-	-
	Maokane clinic	13	12	1	2	15
	Moshupa Council clinic	19	18	1	1	5
	Moshupa S.D.A. clinic	97	93	4	9	9
	Ntlhantlhe clinic	18	17	1	5	28
	Jwaneng New clinic	187	180	7	11	6
	Total Southern	2,819	2,665	154	383	14
Gantsi	Gantsi primary hospital	340	313	27	67	20
	Charleshill clinic	27	24	3	7	26
	Kalkfontein clinic	21	20	1	6	29
	Nojane clinic	27	26	2	5	19
	Total Gantsi	415	383	32	85	20
Mahalapye	Mahalapye hospital	1,804	1,787	17	270	15
	Sefhare primary hospital	456	448	8	55	12
	Machaneng clinic	44	22	22	2	5
	Mookane clinic	52	46	6	3	6
	Pilikwe clinic	78	76	2	10	13
	Ramokgonami clinic	85	80	5	6	7
	Shoshong clinic	185	171	14	25	14
	Total Mahalapye	2,704	2,630	74	371	14

Table 4.18

Proportion of livebirth with birth weight less than 2.5kg by district and facility - 1997 cont'd.

District	Facility	Total livebirths	Total Number of livebirth with b/weight recorded	Total Number of livebirth with unrecorded birth-weight	Total Number of livebirth with b/weight under 2500g	Percentage of Total livebirth with b/weight under 2500g
Kgatleng	Deborah Ketler Memorial hospital	1,097	1,052	45	156	14
	Artesia clinic	46	43	3	10	22
	Bokaa clinic	22	20	2	-	-
	Mathubudikwane clinic	80	80	-	14	18
	Olifants Drift clinic	16	16	-	2	13
	Oodi clinic	30	28	2	6	20
	Total Katleng	1,291	1,239	52	188	15
Chobe	Kasane primary hospital	310	286	24	52	17
	Kachikau clinic	31	27	4	11	35
	Pandamatenga clinic	16	16	-	5	31
	Total Chobe	357	329	28	68	19
Kgalagadi	Tsabong primary hospital	330	327	3	54	16
	Bokspits clinic	28	27	1	4	14
	Hereford clinic	10	8	2	2	20
	Middlepits clinic	56	52	4	4	7
	Werda clinic	97	96	1	14	14
	Total Kgalagadi	521	510	11	78	15
Tutume	Tutume primary hospital	877	874	3	140	16
	Dukwi clinic	40	39	1	11	28
	Gweta clinic	71	66	5	7	10
	Maitengwe clinic	51	50	1	14	27
	Nata clinic	78	73	5	24	18
	Tonota clinic	151	147	4	17	11
	Sowa Township clinic	23	19	4	3	13
	Total Tutume	1,291	1,268	23	206	16
Boteti	Orapa hospital	398	361	37	56	14
	Rakops primary hospital	255	250	5	46	18
	Letlhakane primary hospital	410	377	33	63	15
	Mopipi clinic	76	74	2	12	16
	Total Boteti	1,139	1,062	77	177	16

Table 4.18 **Proportion of livebirth with birth weight less than 2.5kg by district and facility - 1997 cont'd.**

District	Facility	Total livebirths	Total Number of livebirth with b/weight recorded	Total Number of livebirth with unrecorded birth-weight	Total Number of livebirth with b/weight under 2500g	Percentage of Total livebirth with b/weight under 2500g
Okavango	Gomare primary hospital	372	318	54	53	14
	Etsha 6 clinic	119	102	17	9	8
	Seronga clinic	48	42	6	4	8
	Shakawe clinic	163	140	23	19	12
	Qangwa clinic	7	7	-	1	14
	Total Okavango	709	609	100	86	12
Gaborone	Princess Marina hospital	4,170	4,078	92	767	18
		3	3	-	-	-
	Old Naledi clinic	369	364	5	51	14
	Tsholofelo clinic	423	414	9	65	15
	Gaborone West clinic	540	531	9	65	12
	Total Gaborone	5,505	5,390	115	948	17
Francistown	Nyangabgwe hospital	4,964	4,806	158	748	15
	Total Francistown	4,964	4,806	158	748	15
South East	Bamalete Lutheran hospital	1,031	998	33	111	11
	Mogobane clinic	9	8	1	1	11
	Tlokweng clinic	17	13	4	3	18
	Total South East	1,057	1,019	38	115	11
Lobatse	Athlone hospital	1,358	1,341	17	165	12
	Total Lobatse	1,358	1,341	17	165	12
S/Phikwe	B.C.L. Mine hospital	100	85	15	8	8
	Selibe Phikwe hospital	1,573	1,524	49	287	18
	Botshabelo clinic	566	559	7	80	14
	Total S/Phikwe	2,239	2,168	71	375	17

Table 4.18

Proportion of livebirth with birth weight less than 2.5kg by district and facility - 1997 cont'd.

District	Facility	Total livebirths	Total Number of livebirth with b/weight recorded	Total Number of livebirth with unrecorded birth-weight	Total Number of livebirth with b/weight under 2500g	Percentage of Total livebirth with b/weight under 2500g
Kweneng West	Letlhakeng clinic	186	172	14	13	7
	Motokwe clinic	5	5	-	1	20
	Takatokwane clinic	23	22	1	4	17
	Total Kweneng West	214	199	15	18	8
Good hope	Good Hope primary hospital	406	375	31	46	11
	Digawara clinic	10	10	-	1	10
	Mabule clinic	30	23	7	2	7
	Mmathethe clinic	43	42	1	4	9
	Phitshane Molopo clinic	17	16	1	3	18
	Total Good Hope	506	466	40	56	11
Hukuntsi	Hukuntsi clinic	95	93	2	14	15
	Kang clinic	56	54	2	13	23
	Total Hukuntsi	151	147	4	27	18
Total Hospitals		24,541	23,802	739	3,564	15
Total Primary Hospitals		6,866	6,587	279	1,046	15
Total Clinics		4,997	4,753	244	659	13
Grand Total		36,559	35,293	1,266	5,296	14

Table 4.19 External causes of injuries (excluding neonatals) by age group and sex - 1997

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)										N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+			
E470	Railway Accidents	F	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
E471	Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents	M	7	44	94	209	308	186	87	57	22	33	1047	
		F	5	19	84	125	140	79	47	26	20	13	558	
E472	Other Road Vehicle Accidents	M	-	4	45	12	3	8	4	2	2	1	81	
		F	-	2	10	4	2	2	1	-	1	1	23	
E473	Water Transport Accidents	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
E474	Air and Space Transport Accidents	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	
E479	Others (Transport Accidents)	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	
E47	Total.....	M	7	48	140	221	312	195	91	59	24	34	1131	
		F	5	21	95	130	142	81	48	27	21	14	584	
E48	Accidental Poisoning													
E480	Accidental Poisoning by Drugs Medicaments & Biologicals	M	13	64	16	11	25	11	7	5	3	4	159	
		F	12	35	18	22	14	4	5	2	2	3	117	
E481	Accidental Poisoning by Other Solid & Liquid Substances	M	15	199	53	9	14	5	2	3	2	5	307	
		F	18	158	31	26	9	7	4	2	3	-	258	
E482	Accidental Poisoning by Gases & Vapours	M	6	63	3	1	4	1	-	-	-	-	78	
		F	5	54	2	7	-	3	2	-	-	-	73	
E489	Others (Accidental Poisoning)	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	
		F	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	
E48	Total.....	M	34	326	72	21	44	17	9	8	5	9	545	
		F	35	250	51	55	23	14	11	4	5	3	451	
E49														
E499	Misadventures During Medical Care, Abnormal Reactions,Complications	M	4	7	10	9	21	11	6	3	14	2	87	
		F	8	4	6	39	29	21	8	2	4	1	122	
E49	Total.....	M	4	7	10	9	21	11	6	3	14	2	87	
		F	8	4	6	39	29	21	8	2	4	1	122	
E50														
E509	Accidental Falls	M	22	109	611	385	282	205	145	76	101	36	1972	
		F	5	62	252	102	133	103	73	67	137	42	976	
E50	Total.....	M	22	109	611	385	282	205	145	76	101	36	1972	
		F	5	62	252	102	133	103	73	67	137	42	976	

Table 4.19 External causes of injuries (excluding neonatals) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)										N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+			
E51														
E519	Accidents Caused by Fire and Flames	M	15	137	95	54	49	38	18	8	10	12	436	
		F	16	121	101	50	45	27	16	4	15	11	406	
E51	Total.....	M	15	137	95	54	49	38	18	8	10	12	436	
		F	16	121	101	50	45	27	16	4	15	11	406	
E52	Other Accidents Including Late Effects													
E520	Accidents Due to Natural & Environmental Factors	M	10	63	111	77	56	40	26	17	20	9	429	
		F	2	47	95	67	44	55	24	22	30	11	400	
E521	Accidental Drowning & Submersion	M	2	1	-	1	-	2	1	-	1	-	8	
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
E522	Foreign Body Accidentally Entering Orifice	M	-	57	70	15	8	8	4	1	-	-	166	
		F	-	48	47	8	8	12	4	-	2	-	133	
E523	Accidents Caused by Machinery and by Cutting & Piercing Ins.	M	-	8	9	7	7	7	2	3	1	1	45	
		F	-	1	5	5	2	2	1	-	-	1	17	
E524	Accidents Caused by Firearm Missile	M	-	-	1	10	6	3	7	2	-	-	29	
		F	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	2	1	9	
E529	Others (Accidents Including Late Effects)	M	19	75	312	360	294	206	83	50	49	37	1485	
		F	16	76	123	127	100	75	39	26	46	15	643	
E52	Total.....	M	34	204	503	470	371	266	123	73	71	47	2162	
		F	25	172	275	209	154	144	68	48	80	28	1203	
E53														
E539	Drugs, Medicaments Causing Adverse Effects in Therapeutic Use	M	-	5	6	4	7	3	4	-	3	1	34	
		F	-	2	5	7	8	5	4	1	1	-	33	
E53	Total.....	M	-	5	6	4	7	3	4	-	3	1	34	
		F	-	2	5	7	8	5	4	1	1	-	33	
E54														
E549	Suicide and Self-Inflicted Injury	M	-	-	-	10	7	1	1	-	-	3	22	
		F	-	1	2	10	15	1	-	-	-	-	29	
E54	Total.....	M	-	-	-	10	7	1	1	-	-	3	22	
		F	-	1	2	10	15	1	-	-	-	-	29	
E55														
E559	Homicide and Injury Purposely Inflicted by Other Persons	M	3	15	42	24	257	154	59	30	26	28	855	
		F	3	12	36	116	110	66	27	13	17	12	412	
E55	Total.....	M	3	15	42	24	257	154	59	30	26	28	855	
		F	3	12	36	116	110	66	27	13	17	12	412	

Table 4.19 External causes of injuries (excluding neonatals) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
E56	Other Violence											
E560	Injury Undetermined Whether Accidentally or Purposely Infl.	M	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
E561	Injury Resulting from Operation of War	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
E56	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	4
	All Males.....	M	120	851	1480	1415	1351	890	456	257	254	7246
	All Females.....	F	97	647	823	719	659	462	255	166	281	4220
	Grand Total.....		217	1498	2303	2134	2010	1352	711	423	535	11466

Table 4.20 External causes of mortality (excluding neonatals) by age group and sex - 1997

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
E470	Railway Accidents	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
E471	Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents	M	-	-	1	4	6	1	1	-	4	1	18
		F	-	1	-	3	1	1	-	-	-	1	7
E47	Total.....	M	-	-	1	5	6	1	1	-	4	1	19
		F	-	1	-	3	1	1	-	-	-	1	7
E48	Accidental Poisoning												
E480	Accidental Poisoning by Drugs Medicaments & Biologicals	M	6	3	-	-	3	1	-	-	2	2	17
		F	12	4	-	3	2	1	-	2	2	1	27
E481	Accidental Poisoning by Other Solid & Liquid Substances	M	2	2	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	1	9
		F	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	7
E482	Accidental Poisoning by Gases & Vapours	M	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
E489	Others (Accidental Poisoning)	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
E48	Total.....	M	9	7	-	-	3	3	2	1	2	3	30
		F	15	7	-	3	2	1	-	3	2	2	35
E49	Misadventures During Medical Care, Abnormal Reactions, Compli												
E499		M	5	2	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	1	17
		F	7	-	2	1	-	-	2	1	-	-	13
E49	Total.....	M	5	2	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	1	17
		F	7	-	2	1	-	-	2	1	-	-	13
E50	Accidental Falls												
E509		M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
E50	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
E51	Accidents Caused by Fire and Flames												
E519		M	2	3	-	2	3	3	1	-	2	-	16
		F	1	2	2	6	5	2	-	3	4	-	25
E51	Total.....	M	2	3	-	2	3	3	1	-	2	-	16
		F	1	2	2	6	5	2	-	3	4	-	25
E52	Other Accidents Including Late Effects												
E520	Accidents Due to Natural & Environmental Factors	M	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	4
		F	1	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	5

Table 4.20 External causes of mortality (excluding neonatals) by age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	4-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
E524	Accidents Caused by Firearm Missile	M	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
E529	Others (Accidents Including Late Effects)	M	1	-	-	7	3	1	3	1	1	18
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
E52	Total.....	M	2	1	1	7	5	1	3	2	1	24
		F	1	-	2	-	1	1	-	1	3	9
E54	Suicide and Self-Inflicted Injury	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
E549		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
E54	Total.....											
E55	Homicide and Injury Purposely Inflicted by Other Persons	M	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	4
E559		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
		M	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	4
E55	Total.....	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
	All Males.....	M	18	13	2	16	21	9	9	5	13	113
	All Females.....	F	24	10	6	14	10	5	2	8	13	96
	Grand Total.....		42	23	8	30	31	14	11	13	26	209

Table 5.1 **Psychiatric outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997**

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)				Total
			0-14	15-24	25-44	45+	
B22	HIV Related	M	-	1	4	-	5
		F	-	-	1	-	1
F00	Senile dementia alzheimer type.	M	2	6	10	130	148
		F	2	6	13	371	392
F01	Vascular dementia.	M	-	-	-	5	5
F02	Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere.	M	-	-	-	2	2
F03	Dementia not otherwise specified.	M	-	-	-	1	1
F05	Delirium.	M	-	-	5	-	5
		F	-	1	2	-	3
F06	Mental disorders without cognitive impairment e.g organic hallucinosis.	M	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	4	-	4
F07	Personality and behaviour disorder due to brain disease e.g organic personality disorder.	M	-	24	11	7	42
		F	-	-	-	2	2
F10	Disorders resulting from use of alcohol.	M	7	90	583	282	962
		F	1	5	178	165	349
F11	Disorders resulting from use of cannabinoids (cannabis/dagga).	M	1	13	23	2	39
		F	-	-	1	2	4
F12	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids.	M	1	64	100	11	176
		F	-	2	10	1	14
F17	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco.	M	-	-	2	-	2
F18	Mental and behavioral disorders due to use of alcohol volatile solvents	M	-	-	1	-	1
F20	Schizophrenia.	M	19	499	3,277	1,192	4,987
		F	17	404	2,369	1,959	4,749
F21	Schizotypal disorders	M	-	-	1	-	1
F22	Persistent delusional disorder.	M	-	-	6	1	7
		F	1	2	1	1	5
F23	Acute and transient psychotic disorders.	M	6	64	112	16	198

Table 5.1 **Psychiatric outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.**

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)				Total
			0-14	15-24	25-44	45+	
F24	Induced delusional disorders.	F	3	43	117	29	192
		M	-	-	2	1	3
		F	-	-	1	-	1
F25	Schizoaffective disorders.	M	1	4	32	8	45
		F	1	9	106	65	181
F29	Unspecified nonorganic psychosis.	M	-	-	1	-	1
F30	Manic episodes.	M	1	35	179	45	260
		F	1	58	389	139	587
F31	Bipolar affective disorders.	M	2	16	63	31	112
		F	1	11	104	37	153
F32	Depressive episode.	M	14	187	583	172	956
		F	-	-	3	920	923
F34	Persistent mood disorder.	F	-	-	1	-	1
F38	Other mood disorders.	M	-	-	-	1	1
F39	Unspecified mood disorder.	F	-	1	-	-	1
F40	Phobic anxiety disorders.	M	3	1	7	5	16
		F	-	3	4	5	12
F41	Other anxiety disorders.	M	9	57	74	39	179
		F	13	134	196	194	537
F43	Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders.	M	3	14	23	4	44
		F	2	14	71	41	128
F44	Dissociative disorders.	M	-	4	-	1	5
		F	1	14	1	2	18
F45	Somatoform disorders.	M	-	2	8	1	11
		F	2	8	12	23	45
F48	Other neurotic disorders.	F	-	7	6	4	17
F51	Non organic sleep disorders.	M	-	1	2	-	3
		F	-	-	1	1	2
F52	Sexual disorders.	M	-	1	-	-	1

Table 5.1 **Psychiatric outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.**

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)				Total
			0-14	15-24	25-44	45+	
F53	Mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified.	F	-	-	2	-	2
		F	-	18	35	2	55
F60	Specific personality disorders.	M	-	-	1	-	1
F63	Habit and impulse disorders	F	3	1	-	-	4
F65	Disorders of sexual preference.	F	-	1	-	-	1
F70	Mild mental retardation.	M	22	60	28	5	115
		F	6	33	26	9	74
F71	Moderate mental retardation	M	8	30	19	1	58
		F	6	10	10	-	26
F72	Severe mental retardation.	M	8	5	4	-	17
		F	4	14	3	-	21
F79	Unspecified mental retardation.	M	1	-	5	-	6
		F	-	-	1	-	1
F88	Special delays in development.	M	-	3	-	-	3
F90	Hyperkinetic disorders.	M	29	4	-	-	33
		F	3	2	3	-	8
F91	Conduct disorders.	M	-	5	3	-	8
		F	-	2	2	2	6
F92	Mixed disorders of conduct and emotions.	M	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	2	-	-	2
F93	Emotional disorder with onset specific to childhood.	M	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-
F98	Other behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood.	M	5	7	-	-	12
		F	2	3	1	2	8
F99	Mental disorder, unspecified.	M	8	15	22	2	47
		F	-	6	17	3	26
G20	Parkinson's disease.	M	1	2	1	2	6
		F	-	-	1	1	2

Table 5.1 **Psychiatric outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.**

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)				Total
			0-14	15-24	25-44	45+	
G21	Secondary parkinsonism.	F	1	-	-	-	1
G25	Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders	F	-	1	-	-	1
G32	Other neurological diseases.	M	-	-	-	2	2
G40	Epilepsy.	M	709	1,001	1,482	380	3,572
		F	503	814	1,289	426	3,032
G41	Status epilepsy.	F	-	-	1	1	2
G43	Migraine.	F	-	1	-	-	1
G47	Sleep disorders.	M	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	1	1	-	2
I95	Hypotension.	M	1	-	-	-	1
O99	Mental disorders psychoses and diseases of the c n s complicating pregnancy.	F	-	6	21	-	27
X61	Suicidal attempt by hypotic and psychotropic drugs	F	-	-	1	-	1
X65	Suicidal attempt by alcohol.	M	1	4	2	-	7
		F	-	2	1	-	3
X70	Suicidal attempt by hanging.	M	-	4	-	-	4
		F	-	2	-	-	2
Z00	Mental sound.	M	-	1	3	4	8
		F	-	3	3	1	7
Z03	Observation.	M	39	108	164	51	362
		F	34	96	143	67	340
Z04	Sanity report.	M	1	28	41	11	81
		F	3	12	10	3	28
Total			1,514	4,115	12,047	6,893	24,569

Table 5.2 Psychiatric inpatient discharges by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age Group						Total
			5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	
B22	HIV Related	F	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
F00	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease.	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	7
		F	-	2	1	-	-	2	13
F02	Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere	M	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
F03	Unspecified dementia.	M	-	-	-	2	-	-	3
F04	Organic amnesic syndrome not due to drugs or alcohol	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
F05	Delirium	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
F06	Other mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease	M	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
F09	Unspecified organic or symptomatic mental disorders	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
F10	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol.	M	-	16	41	46	24	10	146
		F	-	1	10	6	10	3	31
F11	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids (cannabis/dagga)	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
F12	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids	M	-	19	14	4	-	-	37
F18	Mental and behavioral disorders due to use of alcohol volatile solvents	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
F20	Schizophrenia.	M	-	44	111	68	23	8	277
		F	-	18	51	34	25	7	151
F22	Persistent delusional disorder.	M	-	1	2	-	-	-	3
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
F23	Acute and transient psychotic disorders.	M	-	31	25	9	1	-	70
		F	-	25	14	7	2	1	50
F24	Induced delusional disorder.	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
F25	Schizoaffective disorders	M	-	3	11	4	-	2	20
		F	-	2	3	5	3	-	14
F30	Manic episode.	M	-	11	17	7	2	1	39
		F	-	9	5	11	6	2	33

144

Table 5.2 Psychiatric inpatient discharges by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age Group							Total
			5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
F31	Bipolar affective disorder.	M	-	6	7	2	-	-	-	15
		F	-	6	8	5	1	-	-	20
F32	Depressive episode.	M	1	16	15	7	4	-	1	44
		F	-	16	29	13	8	3	4	73
F33	Recurrent depressive disorder	M	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
F34	Persistent mood disorder.	F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F38	Other mood disorders	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
F39	Unspecified mood disorder	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
F40	Phobic anxiety disorders	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
F41	Other anxiety disorders.	M	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F43	Reaction to severe stress and adjustment disorders	M	-	3	4	1	-	-	-	8
		F	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	3
F48	Other neurotic disorders	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
F53	Mental and behavioral disorders associate with the pueperium not classified elsewhere.	F	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	4
F59	Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
F60	Specific pesornality disorders.	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
F70	Mild mental retardation.	M	-	5	1	1	-	-	-	7
		F	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	3
F71	Moderate mental retardation.	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
F72	Severe mental retardation	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
F91	Conduct disorder.	F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F99	Mental disorder, unspecified.	M	-	11	4	4	1	-	5	25
		F	-	3	5	2	1	-	-	11
G40	Epilepsy	M	-	19	22	13	2	1	5	62
		F	-	7	2	4	5	-	1	19
O99	Post partum psychoses.	F	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	6
X65	Suicidal attempt by alcohol	F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1

Table 5.2 **Psychiatric inpatient discharges by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1997 cont'd.**

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age Group							Total
			5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
X70	Suicidal attempt by hanging.	M	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	5
		F	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	3
Z03	Observation.	M	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
		F	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
Z04	Sanity report.	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Z76	Issue of repeat prescription	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total		M	5	208	319	173	71	33	45	854
		F	4	122	128	130	63	39	51	537
Grand Total			9	330	447	303	134	72	96	1,391

1.0. Methodology

1.1. Objectives

Information is an essential tool for management. The development of an efficient information system has been identified as one of the most important inputs needed for improving the efficiency of the health system in Botswana. While large amounts of data are collected daily in the health services, very little of these end up being converted into usable information at the appropriate time. The main bottleneck is at the processing stage, and the fact that most health workers do not appreciate the need for data and hence do not make an effort to ensure quality of the data and its temeous collection and processing. Timely information is needed on health status and on health services, including management information. Each level of the health system needs an information system whereby it collects data, processes them, utilises them for timely action and sends to the centre only what is needed there

The main objective of the Health Statistics Unit (HSU) is to develop an efficient health information system that would facilitate better planning and monitoring in the health care system. To achieve this objective, every effort is being made to determine health information needed at different levels of the health care system; to sensitise workers in the health system about the need for timely information; to train the workers to identify information they need in their work and how to collect, process and use it; to computerise essential information at district and central levels and train health workers to use computers where appropriate; to train officers in Health Statistics Unit on the different components of the health information system and to devise mechanism for data flow, reporting and feedback.

1.2 Coverage

This report is based on data received from health facilities in the country. Information contained in this report relates mostly to people who visited health facilities. In addition, data on non-institutional births and deaths have been included. In order to capture statistics on deaths and births, Family Welfare Educators are required to fill in a special form whenever they are aware of such occurrence and as such, cases that Family Welfare Educators are not aware of are not covered. Hence, the information should be used with caution.

1.3 Method of data processing

Health facilities are grouped into health districts that coincide with selected census and administration boundaries. Each facility is assigned a unique 5-digit identification number. The first two digits designate the district; the third digit designates the type of facility, that is hospital, primary hospital, clinic and health post; and the last two digits represent each specific facility within a district. These codes are used for data processing.

Health personnel data are collected in the last month (December) of the reporting year. Previous year health personnel printouts for all units of the Ministry of Health are sent to the respective units to update to the current year. When we get back the printouts, we also update our data base. This is actually the snapshot of the health staff at a particular point in time and as such, it does not show the staffing situation for the earlier months of the reporting year.

Outpatient data received from the periphery units are checked for missing information, that is, diagnosis entry and additions. Reporting facilities are also monitored to ensure they reported on monthly basis and if not, necessary follow-ups are made.

Inpatient data are first checked for missing variables such as diagnosis, age and sex. Facilities reporting are closely monitored and follow-ups are made where necessary. The data are coded according to the International Classification of Diseases (see Appendix 2) and then captured and analysed using micro computers in the unit.

Mental health data are coded according to the International Classification of Diseases and then captured using microcomputers. Tabulation is done in SPSS.

1.4 Output

In general, information presented in this report gives data on national aggregates by age, region, facility; type of services rendered and reasons of visiting a Health facility (Diagnosis). Basic ratios and rates are calculated for certain variables.

In tabulating in-patient statistics, Botswana adheres to the Ninth International Classification of Diseases

[ICD 9](see World Health Organisation, Manual of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, and Causes of Death, Ninth Revision, Volume 1 and 2, Geneva, 1977 and 1978).

The Basic Tabulation List containing 307 two - and three-digit rubrics is used to code and classify diagnoses. A "rubric" is a term under which conditions, descriptions, diseases or disorders are classified. To help readers, each two-digit rubric from the List is cross referenced below to one of the 17 major chapters of ICD.

ICD 9 Chapter

Basic tabulation list code

I. Infectious and Parasitic

- 01 Intestinal infection disease
- 02 Tuberculosis
- 03 Other bacterial diseases
- 04 Viral diseases
- 05 Rickettsiosis and other arthropod-born diseases
- 06 Venereal diseases
- 07 Other infectious and parasitic diseases and late effects of infectious and parasitic diseases

II. Neoplasms

- 08 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
- 09 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs of peritoneum
- 10 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
- 11 Malignant neoplasms of bones, connective tissue, skin and breast
- 12 Malignant neoplasms of genitourinary organs
- 13 Malignant neoplasms of other and unspecified sites
- 14 Malignant neoplasms of lymphatic and haemopoietic tissue
- 15 Benign neoplasm
- 16 Carcinoma in situ
- 17 Other and unspecified neoplasms

III. Endocrine, Nutritional and Metabolic diseases, and immunity disorders.

18 Endocrine and metabolic diseases, immunity disorders

19 Nutritional deficiencies

IV. Diseases of Blood-forming organs

20 Diseases of blood and blood forming organs

V. Mental Disorders

21 Mental disorders

VI. Diseases of the Nervous system and sense organs

22 Diseases of the nervous system

23 Diseases of the eye and adnexa

24 Diseases of the ear and mastoid process

VII. Diseases of the circulatory system

25 Rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease

26 Hypertensive disease

27 Ischaemic heart disease

28 Diseases of pulmonary circulation and other forms of heart disease

29 Cerebrovascular disease

30 Other diseases of circulatory system

VIII. Diseases of the Respiratory system

31 Disease of the upper respiratory tract

32 Other diseases of the respiratory system

IX. Diseases of the digestive system

33 Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws

34 Diseases of other parts of the digestive system

X. Diseases of the genitourinary system

35 Diseases of the urinary system

36 Diseases of male genital organs

37 Diseases of female genital organs

XI. Complications of pregnancy, child-birth and the puerperium

- 38 Abortion
- 39 Direct obstetric causes
- 40 Indirect obstetric causes
- 41 Normal delivery

XII. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

- 42 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue

XIII. Diseases of Muscular-skeletal system and connective tissue.

- 43 Diseases of muscular-skeletal system and connective tissue

XIV. Congenital anomalies

- 44 Congenital anomalies

XV. Certain conditions origination in the perinatal period

- 45 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period

XVI. Symptoms, Signs and Ill-defined conditions

- 46 Signs, symptoms and ill-defined conditions

XVII. Injury and Poisoning

- 47 Fracture
- 48 Dislocations, sprains and strains
- 49 Intracranial and internal injuries including nerves
- 50 Open wound and injury to blood vessels
- 51 Effects of foreign body entering through orifice
- 52 Burns
- 53 Poisonings and toxic effects
- 54 Complications of medical and surgical care
- 55 Other injuries, early complications of trauma
- 55 Late effects of injuries, of poisonings of toxic effects of other external causes

XVIII. Supplementary classification of factors influencing health status and contact with health service

- 57 VO Other reasons for contact with health services

Appendix 3

Appendix 3 gives specimens of the set of forms that are used by the unit to collect health data. These forms are shown in the order in which their results appear in this report.

OTHER RECENT CSO PUBLICATIONS

Title	Price	Title	Price
1992		1993	
Agricultural Statistics 1990	P5.00	Stats Brief 93/1 Transport Statistics	-
Tourist Statistics 1987 & 1990	P5.00	Stats Brief 93/2 Labour Statistics	-
Labour Statistics 1990	P5.00	Stats Brief 93/3 Health Statistics 1987-1992	-
Education Statistics 1990	P5.00	Stats Brief 93/4 External Trade Statistics	-
Statistical Bulletin 1991 Vol 16 No. 1 & 2	P5.00	Stats Brief 93/5 Central Government Finance Statistics	-
Stats Brief 92/1 Consumer Price Statistics	-	Stats Brief 93/6 Education Statistics 1992	-
Stats Brief 92/2 Labour Statistics	-	Cost of living Index Technical Guide Nov. 1991	P5.00
National Accounts of Botswana 1987/88	P10.00	Education Statistics 1992	P5.00
Trade Report 1989	P20.00	Labour Statistics 1990-91	P5.00
Education Statistics 1991	P5.00	Census 1991 - Employment Indicators	-
Statistical Bulletin 1991 Vol 16 No. 3 & 4	P5.00	Health Statistics 1990/91	P5.00
Stats Brief 92/3 Health Statistics	-	Botswana in Figures 1991	-
Population of Town, Village and Associated Localities in August 1991	P20.00	Statistical Bulletin 1993 Vol.18 No.2	P5.00
Stats Brief 92/4 Education Statistics	-	Tourism Statistics 1992	P5.00
Stats Brief 92/5 National Accounts	-	Transport Statistics 1990	P5.00
Stats Brief 92/6 External Trade	-		
1994		1995	
Stats Brief 94/1 Consumer Price Statistics	-	Stats Brief 95/1 Consumer Price Statistics	-
Stats Brief 94/2 Census 1991: Employment Indicators	-	Stats Brief 95/2 Transport Statistics	-
Stats Brief 94/3 1991 Census of Population and Housing: Population Composition and Distribution	-	Tourism Statistics 1993	P5.00
Stats Brief 94/4 Census 1991: Economic Activity Section	-	Health Statistics 1993	P5.00
Stats Brief 94/5 Census 1991: Disability in Botswana	-	Statistical Bulletin 1994 Vol.19 No.2	P5.00
Stats Brief 94/7 Health Statistics 1990-1993	-	Statistical Bulletin 1994 Vol.19 No.3 & No.4	P5.00
Stats Brief 94/8 Education Statistics 1993	-	Botswana in Figures 1993	-
Stats Brief 94/9 Housing Conditions in Botswana	-	External Trade Statistics Digest, 3rd Quarter 1994	P10.00
External Trade Statistics 1992	P20.00	External Trade Statistics 1993	P20.00
Trade Statistics Supplement 1990-92	P15.00	Transport Statistics 1993	P5.00
Labour Statistics 1991-92	P5.00		
External Trade Statistics Digest, 3rd Quarter 1993	P10.00		
Summary Statistics on Small Areas Vol.1	P20.00		
Summary Statistics on Small Areas Vol.2	P20.00		
Botswana in Figures 1992	-		
1996		1997	
Stats Brief 96/1 National Accounts Statistics	-	Stats Brief 97/1 Consumer Price Statistics	-
Stats Brief 96/2 Literacy in Botswana	-	National Accounts of Botswana 1991/92 and 1992/93	P15.00
Stats Brief 96/3 Household Income and Expenditure Survey 1993/94	-	Statistical Bulletin 1996 Vol.21 No.2 & 3	P5.00
Stats Brief 96/4 Consumer Price Statistics	-	Botswana in Figures 1995	-
Stats Brief 96/5 Unemployment 1991 - 1994	-	Stats Brief 97/2 External Trade Statistics	-
Household Income and Expenditure Survey 1993/94 Report	P20.00	External Trade Statistics 1995	P20.00
External Trade Statistics 1994	P20.00	Health Statistics 1995	P5.00
Transport and Communications 1994 Report	P5.00	External Trade Digest, 1 st Quarter 1996	P10.00
Statistical Bulletin 1995 Vol.20 No.1	P5.00	Trade Statistics Supplement 1993/94	P15.00
Statistical Bulletin 1995 Vol.20 No.2	P5.00	Report of the first National Survey on Literacy In Botswana	P20.00
Botswana in Figures 1994	-	Statistical Bulletin 1996/97 Vol.21 No.4 & Vol.22 No.1	P5.00
Social Accounting Matrix - 1992/93	P20.00	Botswana in Figures 1996	-
Botswana Agricultural Census Report 1993	-	Statistical Bulletin 1997 Vol.22 No.2	P5.00
Education Statistics 1994 Report	P5.00	External Trade Statistics 1996	P20.00
Living Conditions In Botswana: 1986 to 1994	P10.00	1991 Population And Housing Census Projections 1991-2021	P20.00
Statistical Bulletin Vol.20 No.3	P5.00		
Population Report 1989 - 1991	P10.00		
Statistical Bulletin 1995/96 Vol.20 No.4 & Vol.21 No.1	P5.00		
Stats Brief 96/6 Employment 1995	-		
External Trade Digest, 3 rd Quarter 1995	P10.00		
Tourism Quarterly Digest, Q1 1996	P5.00		
Health Statistics 1994	P5.00		
1998		1999	
Stats Brief 98/1 Consumer Price Statistics	-	Industrial Statistics 1990/91-92/93	P5.00
Stats Brief 98/2 Employment 1997	-	Tourism Statistics 1997	P10.00
Stats Brief 98/3 External Trade Statistics	-	Cost of Living Technical Guide Nov 1996	P10.00
Stats Brief 98/4 Labour Force 1995/96	-	Statistical Bulletin Vol.23 No.2	P5.00
Stats Brief Nuptiality in Botswana	-	Botswana in figures 1997	-
Stats Brief 98/6 BFHS III 1996 Preliminary Results	-	Stats Brief 99/1 Consumer Price Statistics 1998	-
Stats Brief 98/7 National Accounts Statistics -Capital Stock	-	Stats Brief 99/2 Employment 1998	-
1995/96 Labour Force Survey Technical & Operational Report	P10.00	Stats Brief 99/3 External Trade Statistics 1998	-
Health Statistics 1996	P5.00	National Accounts of Botswana 1993/94	P15.00
Stats Brief 98/8 Transport and Communication Statistics 1997	-	External Trade Statistics Digest, Q1 1998	P10.00
Transport & Communication Statistics 1996/97	P5.00		
Statistical Bulletin 1997 Vol.22 No.3	P5.00		
Statistical Bulletin 1997 Vol.22 No.4	P5.00		
Trade Supplement 1996	P20.00		
Stats Brief 98/9 Employment 1997	-		
Statistical Bulletin 1998 Vol.23 No.1	P5.00		
External Trade Statistics Digest, 1st & 2nd Quarter 1997	P10.00		
External Trade Statistics Digest, 3rd Quarter 1997	P10.00		
External Trade Statistics Digest 1997	P20.00		

OUTPATIENT AND PREVENTIVE HEALTH STATISTICS

MONTHLY SUMMARY FORM

MH 1049/Rev95

HEALTH FACILITY								HEALTH DISTRICT								MONTH								YEAR								
Code	Diagnosis	Total	<1	1-4	5-14	15-45	45+	Code	Diagnosis	Total	<1	1-4	5-14	15-45	45+	Code	Diagnosis	Total	<1	1-4	5-14	15-45	45+	Code	Diagnosis	Total	<1	1-4	5-14	15-45	45+	
9030	Tetanus							4104	Diseases of the Female Genital Organs							4105	Diseases of Menstrual Cycle							4196	Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium							
4031	Diphtheria							4102	Diseases of the Male Genital Organs							4024	Fungus (Including Ringworm)							4030	Scabies							
0021	Malaria Confirmed							4378	Abscesses							4211	Other Skin Conditions							4130	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System							
5021	Malaria Unconfirmed							4140	Congenital Abnormalities							4160	Signs, Symptoms & Other Conditions							4328	Burns							
0012	Measles							4374	Poisoning & Bites							4170	Accidents & Injuries							4175	Allergic Reactions							
5031	Meningitis							4176	Road Traffic Accidents							4092	Eye Infections							4031	Trachoma							
0008	Poliomyelitis							4330	Foreign Body in Eye							4062	Other Eye Diseases (Excl. Infections)							4063	Other Ear Diseases (Excl. Infections)							
0039	Rabies Exposure							4331	Foreign Body in Ear							4101	Diseases of the Urinary System							4080	Alcohol & Drug Abuse							
5031	Rabies							4101	Diseases of the Urinary System							4095	Fertility Problems							4338	Medical Examinations							
0001	Typhoid							4020	Tumours							4103	Diseases of the Breast															
0015	Hepatitis								Sub Total								GRAND TOTAL															
0006	Whooping Cough																															
0002	Diarrhoea																															
0140	Pneumonia																															
0009	Chicken Pox																															
0016	Mumps																															
0031	Other Infectious/Parasitic Diseases																															
5028	Bilharzia																															
0052	Malnutrition																															
4030	Other Nutritional Difficiencies																															
4040	Diseases of Blood & Blood Forming Organs																															
0112	Diseases of the Heart																															
4072	Blood Pressure Problems																															
4073	Diseases of the Vascular System																															
4053	Mental Disorders																															
4061	Diseases of the Nervous System																															
0004	Pulmonary Tuberculosis																															
0135	Tonsillitis																															
0144	Asthma																															
0147	Other Diseases of the Respiratory System																															
0270	Coughs & Colds																															
0028	Worms																															
0149	Oral Health Problems																															
0167	Dental Extraction (Procedure)																															
4090	Other Diseases of the Digestive System																															
Sub Total								Sub Total								Sub Total								Sub Total								
																											</					

ADMISSION/DISCHARGE FORM FOR PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT

1. Surname:

2. Hosp. No.

Other Names:

3. Age/Date of Birth:

4. Sex:

5. Education:

6. Marital Status:

7. Current Occupation:

8. Religion:

9. New/Re-Admission:

10. Number of Previous Admissions:

11. Date of last Discharge:

12. Referred from (Village, Town, Suburb) e.g. Thamaga:

13. Home Address: Ward:..... Headman:.....
Village:

Postal Address:: Tel.

14 Name and address of Next of kin:
.....

15. Referred by (MO, Family, Employer, Courts, etc):

16. Mode of Admission (Voluntary, Reception Order, Legal Order):

17. Date of Admission:

18. Date of Transfer:

a) Internal:

b) Inter Hospital (state Name of Hospital)
.....

NB: a) Discharge from midnight census immediately
b) Discharge the file after 14 days

19. Date of Discharge:

Date of Escape:
(Discharge after 14 days)

Date of Death:.....

20. Duration of Stay (Days, Weeks, Months, Years):

21. Treatment on Discharge and Dosage:
.....
.....

22. OPD Follow up at:Date:

(White card sent to)

23. 1st Diagnosis:

2nd Diagnosis:.....

3rd Diagnosis:

CODE

CODE

CODE

ICD9	ICD10

Discharged by Doctor
(PRINT)

REG. NO: Nurse:
(PRINT)

Mental Hospital Out-Patient Statistic Register

Date 19.....

[illegible]

ADMISSION FORM/IN-PATIENT SUMMARY

Facility:

Reg. No.

I SURNAME Single/Married/Widowed/Divorced
 Forenames Previous Admission: YES/NO
 Date of Last Admission
 Address/Village/Town Ward/House No./Location
 Date of Birth Age: Sex: Religion:
 (Year) (Month) (Days)
 Nationality Chief Headman
 Employer Occupation
 Employer's Address
 Next of Kin Relationship
 Address

Kit Bag No:

	Date	Doctor	Ward/Hospital	Speciality
Admission				
Transfer — In				

Date of Discharge Condition on discharge Referral at
 Alive ☐ Dead ☐

II DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION (IMPORTANT: PLEASE WRITE IN DETAIL)

Diagnosis

 Underlying Cause

 Treatment/Operation

 Date of Operation Performed by
 P.M. Result:
 Result/Comments

III OBSTETRIC SUMMARY Age at First Pregnancy:

Date of Delivery

Birth Weight (gms):

Parity:	<u>Result of Delivery</u>	<u>No. Delivered</u>	<u>Outcome of Delivery</u>
	Single ☐	Male ☐	No: Alive ☐ Premature ☐
	Multiple ☐	Female ☐	No: Stillborn ☐ Fullterm ☐

Type of Delivery

MINISTRY OF HEALTH
GOVERNMENT OF BOTSWANA

MH 3003

KITSISO YA KALAFI KA BA BA TSHOTSWENG BA TSELA
MEDICAL NOTIFICATION OF LIVEBIRTH/STILLBIRTH

=====

1. Leina la ngwana
Child's name
2. Leina la ga mmaagwe
Mother's name
3. Aterese ka botlalo
Detailed address
4. Kgaolo
District
5. Kgaolo ya bongaka
Medical Region
6. Leina la kgosana
Headman's name
7. Dingwaga tsaga mmaagwe
Age of mother
8. O imele ga kae
No. of previous pregnancies
9. Palo ya bana ba ba tshelang
No. of children living
10. O belegele leng
Date of delivery
11. Kwala lefelo le a beletseng teng ka botlalo
Place of delivery, in detail
12. O belege jang (SEGA TSELA KAFATLASE GA LONE LEFOKO LEO)
Type of delivery (UNDERLINE)
 - a. Pelegi ee tlwalesegileng/Normal
 - b. Thibamo/Breech
 - c. Mawelana/twin
 - d. A ona a gogwa ka ditshipi/Vacuum
 - e. A ona a ariwa/Caesarian
 - f. Tse dingwe (tlhalosa)
 - Other (specify)
13. A o belege sentle? A ngwana ona a tsela? Ee/Nnyaa
Result of birth? Livebirth/Stillbirth
14. Ngwana ke mong? Mosimanyana/mosetsanyana
Sex of baby Male/Female
15. A mmaagwe ona a lwala nako ya aimele? Ee/Nnyaa
Was the mother ill during the pregnancy? Yes/No
16. A mmaagwe ona a nna le mathata faa belega? Ee/Nnyaa
Did the mother have difficulties giving birth? Yes/No
17. A mmaagwe ona lebega a tsogile fa o mmona? Ee/Nnyaa
Did the mother look well when you saw her? Yes/No
18. A ngwana ona a lebega a siame fa o mmona? Ee/Nnyaa
Did the baby look normal after birth? Yes/No
Fa ane asa seama, bolela
If "NO", describe
19. Go lemogile mang
Notified by Maemo
Letsatsi Designation.....
Date Bosupi/Monwana
Lefelo/Bonno Signature
- Station

mogokgo wa tsa bongaka jwa kgaolo eo , gore a e seka seke
a bo a e fitisetsa kwa go ba tsa Dipalo ka botsogo jwa
jwa batho mo Ministry of Health

the Regional Medical Officer for review and onward transmission
to the Medical Statistics unit in the Ministry of Health

KITSISO YA DINTSHO KA BA KALAFI
MEDICAL NOTIFICATION OF DEATH

=====

1. Leina la moswi
Name of deceased
2. Fa moswi ele ngwana . kwala leina la ga mmaagwe
If deceased is a child , give mother's name
3. Aterese ya gale le gale ya moswi , ka botlalo
Usual address of deceased , in detail
4. Kgaolo
District
5. Kgaolo ya bongaka
Medical Region
6. Leina la kgosana
Headman's name
7. Dingwaga tsa gagwe fa a tihokafala
Age at death
8. Ke mong Monna/Mosadi
Sex Male/Female
9. Tiro
Occupation
10. Letsatsi le a suleng ka lone
Date of death
11. Kwala lefelo le a swetseng mo go lone , ka botlalo
Place of death , in detail
12. Ditshupo tsa bolwetsi pele gaa swa
Symptoms before death
13. Otsere lobaka lolo kae a ntse a lwala
Duration of illness
14. Fa go itsege , kwala se se dirageditseng loso
If known , cause of death
15. A moswi o ne a kile a bonwa ke ba bongaka , ka nako ya fa a ne a lwala? Ee/Nyaa
Had the deceased attended a Health Facility during the last illness? Yes/No

Fa a bonye ba botsogo , o ba bonye kae?
If "YES" , which facility?

Ka ntlha ya bolwetsi bote ?
What illness?
16. Lone lwa lemogwa ke mang?
Notified by
Letsatsi
Date
- Maemo a gagwe
Designation
Bosupi
Signature

Fa o sena go tlatša Foromo/pampiri e , o e romele kwa
go mogakgo wa tsa bongaka jwa kgaolo eo , gore a e seka seke ,
a bo a e fitisetša kwa go ba tsa Dipalo ka botsogo jwa batho mo
Ministry of Health

After completion , this form is to be sent to
the Regional Medical Officer for review and onward transmission
to the Medical Statistics unit in the Ministry of Health

QUARANTINABLE DISEASES

OTHER NOTIFIABLE DISEASES

Officer in Charge _____ Signature _____

EYE OUTPATIENT CLINIC REGISTER

MH 3028

LOCATION _____ DOCTOR _____ DATE _____

	AGE SEX		NAME AND ADDRESS	DIAGNOSIS	CODE
1					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

